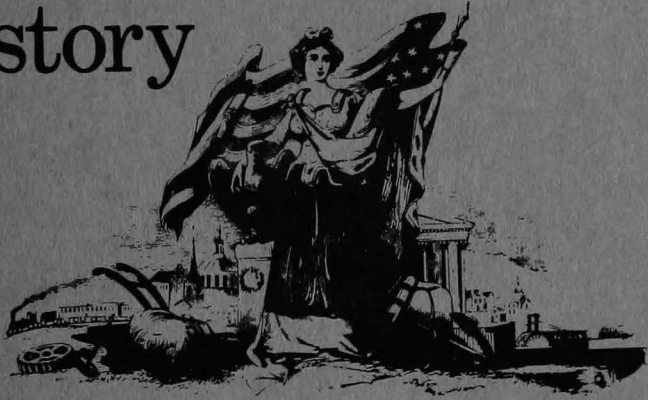


copy

from the University Microfilms International American Culture Series . . .

Early American Books and Pamphlets in the field of History



A Guide to the Microfilm Collection
Reels 1-167

University
Microfilms
International



This volume is a finding aid to a ProQuest Research Collection in Microform.
To learn more visit: www.proquest.com or call (800) 521-0600

About ProQuest:

ProQuest connects people with vetted, reliable information. Key to serious research, the company has forged a 70-year reputation as a gateway to the world's knowledge – from dissertations to governmental and cultural archives to news, in all its forms. Its role is essential to libraries and other organizations whose missions depend on the delivery of complete, trustworthy information.

American Culture Series Collections

The American Culture Series is divided into the 12 collections listed below, representing major academic disciplines in the humanities and the social and natural sciences. Information on any of these collections can be obtained by writing to University Microfilms.

Collection	Number of Titles
Art and Architecture	274
History	1574
Literature and Language	903
Music	45
Philosophy, Psychology and Religion	492
Anthropology and Sociology	240
Economics	578
Education	135
Journalism	58
Politics and Law	311
Military and Naval History and Science	293
Sciences	683

University Microfilms products in microform are made from silver halide film and meet the requirements of ANSI Standard PH 1.41-1976 for permanent-record (archival-standard) film.

35mm microfilm has a reduction ratio primarily of 17X and is offered in positive polarity.

Cataloging based on the Anglo-American Cataloging Rules, and utilizing Library of Congress subject headings and classification numbers, is also available.

from the University Microfilms International American Culture Series . . .

Early American Books and Pamphlets in the field of History

A Guide to the Microfilm Collection
Reels 1-167

University Microfilms International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
1978

CONTENTS

Introduction	v
Cooperating Libraries	vii
Section 1: The Occupation of the Land	1
Section 2: Travel, Manners, and Customs	38
Section 3: Utopian and Reform Movements: Ideas and Activities	59
Section 4: Historiography	71
Section 5: American Revolution	82
Section 6: Civil War	101

INTRODUCTION

Fifteen hundred seventy-four books and pamphlets comprise the History Collection from the American Culture Series of more than 5000 titles in the humanities, social sciences, and natural and physical sciences. Selected from David R. Weimer's *Bibliography of American Culture, 1493-1875*, the books included in this collection were previously released in the American Culture Series microfilm programs published by University Microfilms.

This guide to the film describes the six History sub-collections: Occupation of the Land; Travel, Manners and Customs; Utopian and Reform Movements: Ideas and Activities; Historiography; American Revolution; and Civil War. Items are arranged alphabetically by main entry within each section in the order in which they appear on the film. Each entry in the guide is preceded by a reel and position number which identifies its location on the microfilm (1:1—reel one, first item). These position numbers also appear on the film as eye-legible targets preceding each title. Entries in this guide are based on cataloging available for the collection and include complete author, title and imprint. In cases where the entry in this guide differs from that appearing in the bibliography and on the film title card, the guide should be considered correct. Also included in each entry is a symbol indicating the library owning the original and any notes on the microfilm edition.

COOPERATING LIBRARIES

AU	University of Alabama Library, University, Alabama
BL	British Library, London, England
CLSU	University of Southern California Library, Los Angeles, California
CSmH	Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, California
CtY	Yale University Library, New Haven, Connecticut
Cu-B	Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley, California
DeWI	Wilmington Institute Free Library and the New Castle Country Free Library, Wilmington, Delaware
DI-GS	Geological Survey Library, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.
DLC	U.S. Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
ICN	Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois
ICU	University of Chicago Library, Chicago, Illinois
LShC	Centenary College of Louisiana Library, Shreveport, Louisiana
MH	Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Massachusetts
MHi	Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Massachusetts
MiD	Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Michigan
MiD-B	Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Michigan
MiHM	Michigan College of Science and Technology Library, Houghton, Michigan
MiU	The University of Michigan Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan
MiU-C	William L. Clements Library, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan
MiU-L	Law Library, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan
MnU	University of Minnesota Library, Minneapolis, Minnesota
MWA	American Antiquarian Society Library, Worcester, Massachusetts
N	New York State Library, Albany, New York
NBuG	Grosvenor Reference Division, Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, Buffalo, New York
NcD	Duke University Library, Durham, North Carolina
Nh	New Hampshire State Library, Concord, New Hampshire
NhD	Dartmouth College Library, Hanover, New Hampshire

NhDo	Dover Public Library, Dover, New Hampshire
NIC	Cornell University Library, Ithaca, New York
NjN	Newark Public Library, Newark, New Jersey
NjP	Princeton University Library, Princeton, New Jersey
NN	New York Public Library, New York, New York
OOxM	Miami University Library, Oxford, Ohio
OU	Ohio State University Library, Columbus, Ohio
PPAmP	American Philosophical Society Library, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
RPJCB	John Carter Brown Library, Providence, Rhode Island
ScU	University of South Carolina Library, Columbia, South Carolina
TNJ	Joint University Libraries, Nashville, Tennessee
TxDAm	Southern Methodist University Library, Dallas, Texas
TxU	University of Texas Library, Austin, Texas
Vi	Virginia State Library, Richmond, Virginia
ViU	University of Virginia Library, Charlottesville, Virginia
ViW	College of William and Mary Library, Williamsburg, Virginia
WaU	University of Washington Library, Seattle, Washington
WHi	Wisconsin State Historical Society Library, Madison, Wisconsin

Section 1:
The Occupation of the Land
A. Colonization (Beginnings to
1775)

Reel 1

- 1:1 Acrelius, Israel.
 New Sweden, or the Swedish settle-
 ments on the Delaware, by the Rev.
 Israel Acrelius, provost of the
 Swedish churches in America. Tr.
 from the original Swedish, by the late
 Nicholas Collin, D. D. of Philadelphia.
 New York, 1841, 48 p. MiU-C
- 1:2 Adams, Amos.
 A concise, historical view of the
 difficulties, hardships, and perils
 which attended the planting and
 progressive improvements of New
 England, with a particular account of
 its long and destructive wars, expedi-
 tions, &c. Boston printed; London,
 reprinted for E. and C. Dilly, 1770.
 66p. MiU-C
- 1:3 Archdale, John.
 A new description of that fertile
 and pleasant province of Carolina:
 with a brief account of its discovery,
 settling, and the government thereof
 to this time. With several remarkable
 passages of divine providence during
 my time. By John Archdale: late
 governour of the same. London,
 J. Wyat, 1707. 36 p. MiU-C
- 1:4 Best, William.
 The relief of the persecuted Prot-
 estants of Saltzburgh, and the sup-
 port of the colony of Georgia,
 recommended in a sermon preached
 at St. Laurence Jewry church, on
 January 13, 1734. London, W.
 Innys and Manby, 1934. 26 p.
 MiU-C
- 1:5 Beverley, Robert
 The history and present state of
 Virginia, in four parts. I. The history
 of the first settlement of Virginia,
 and the government thereof, to the

present time. II. The natural produc-
 tions and conveniences of the
 country, suited to trade and improve-
 ment. III. The native Indians, their
 religion, laws, and customs, in war
 and peace. IV. The present state of
 the country, as to the polity of the
 government, and the improvements
 of the land. By a native and inhabit-
 ant of the place. London, R. Parker,
 1705. 317 p. Added title page, with
 Arms of Virginia: . . . By R. B. gent.
 MiU-C

- 1:6 Bilton, Thomas.
 Captian Bilton's Journal of his
 unfortunate voyage from Lisbon to
 Virginia in the year 1707; giving an
 account of the miraculous preserva-
 tion of himself and nine other
 persons. At length they were cast
 upon the coast of Anguilla, a small
 island in the West-Indies. London,
 A. Bettesworth and E. Curll, 1715.
 32 p.
 (Weimer lists this under Journal of
 a Voyage. Pages 11-14 torn with
 print missing. Best copy available
 for photographing.) MH
- 1:7 Brickell, John.
 The natural history of North
 Carolina, with an account of the
 trade, manners, and customs of the
 Christian and Indian inhabitants.
 Dublin, Printed by James Carson,
 1737. 408 p. (some print faded;
 pages x and 197 misnumbered.)
 NcD
- 1:8 A Brief account of the province of
 East New Jarsey in America, pub-
 lished by the Scots proprietors having
 interest there, for the information of
 such as may have a desire to trans-
 port themselves or their families
 thither, wherein the nature and
 advantage of and interest in a foreign
 plantation to this country is demon-
 strated. Edinburgh, Printed by J.
 Reid, 1683. 15 p. CSmH
- 1:9 A brief description of the province of
 Carolina on the coasts of Floreda. And
 more particulary [!] of a new-planta-
 tion begun by the English at Cape-

Feare, on that river now by them called Charles-River, the 29th of May, 1664. Wherein is set forth the healthfulness of the air; the fertility of the earth, and waters; and the great pleasure and profit will accrue to those that shall go thither to enjoy the same. Also, directions and advice to such as shall go thither whether on their own accompts, or to serve under another. Together with a most accurate map of the whole province. London, R. Horne, 1666. 12 p.

MiUC

1:10 Budd, Thomas

Good order established in Pennsylvania and New-Jersey in America, being a true account of the country; with its produce and commodities there made. And the great improvements that may be made by means of publick store-houses for hemp, flax and linnen-cloth; also, the advantages of a publick-school, the profits of a publick-bank, and the probability of its arising if those directions here laid down are followed. With the advantages of publick granaries. Likewise, several other things needful to be understood by those that are or do intend to be concerned in planting in the said countries. All which is laid down very plain, in this small treatise; it being easie to be understood by any ordinary capacity. To which the reader is referred for his further satisfaction. 1685. 40 p.

MiUC

1:11 Bullock, William.

Virginia impartially examined, and left to publick view, to be considered by all iudicious and honest men. Under which title, is comprehended the degrees from 34 to 39, wherein lyes the rich and healthfull countries of Roanock, the now plantations of Virginia and Mary-land. Looke not upon this booke, as those that are set out by private men, for private ends; for being read, you'll find the publick good is the authors onely aime. For this piece is no other than the adventurers or planters faithful steward, disposing the adventure for the best advantage, advising people of all degrees, from the highest master, to the meanest servant, how suddenly to raise their fortunes. Peruse the table, and you shall finde the way plainely layd downe. London, Printed by John Hammond, 1649. 72 p.

MiUC

1:12 Clarke, Samuel.

A true, and faithful account of the four chiefest plantations of the English in America. To wit, of Virginia. New England. Bermudus. Barbados. With the temperature of the air: the nature of the soil: the rivers, mountains, beasts . . . fruits, &c. As also, of the natives of Virginia, and New England, their religion, customs . . . &c. Collected by Samuel Clarke . . . London, Printed for R. Clavel, T. Passenger, W. Cadman, W. Whitwood, T. Sawbridge, and W. Birch, 1670. 120 p.

MiUC

1:13 Coxe, Daniel.

A description of the English province of Carolana. By the Spaniards call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane. To which is added a large and accurate map of Carolana, and of the river Meschacebe. 3d ed. [London] O. Payne, 1741. 177 p.

MiUC

1:14 [Crouch, Nathaniel]

The English empire in America: or, A prospect of Their Majesties dominions in the West Indies. Namely, Newfoundland, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Bermuda's, Berbuda, Anguilla, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Vincent, Antego, Mevis, or Nevis, S. Christophers, Barbadoes, Jamaica. With an account of the discovery, scituation, product, and other excellencies of these countries. To which is prefixed a relation of the first discovery of the New world called America, by the Spaniards. And of remarkable voyages of several Englishmen to divers places therein . . . By R. B. London, Printed for Nath. Crouch at the Bell in the Poultrej near Cheapside, 1685. 222 p. (Some pages tightly bound, stained, faded, and some print missing. Best copy available for photographing.)

BM

1:15 A description of the Golden islands, with an account of the undertaking now on foot for making a settlement there: explaining, 1st, the nature of that design, in general. 2dly, the measures already taken: and 3dly, those intended to be taken hereafter. London, Printed and sold by J. Morphew, 1720. 45 p. (Some print showthrough.)

DLC

1:16 F., R.

The present state of Carolina with advice to the settlers. London, Printed

by J. Bringhurst, 1682. 36 p.

C5mH

1:17 Force, Peter.

Tracts and other papers relating principally to the origin, settlement, and progress of the colonies in North America, from the discovery of the country to the year 1776. Washington, Printed by P. Force, 1836-46, 4 v.

MiU

1:18 A further account of New Jersey, in an abstract of letters lately writ from thence, by several inhabitants there resident. Printed in the year 1676. 15 p. (Page 3 has faded print.)

C5mH

Reel 2

2:1 Gorges, Ferdinando.

America painted to the life. The true history of the Spaniards proceedings in the conquests of the Indians, and of their civil wars among themselves, from Columbus his first discovery, to these later times. As also, of the original undertakings of the advancement of plantations into those parts; with a perfect relation of our English discoveries, shewing their beginning, progress and continuance, from the year 1628, to 1658. Declaring the forms of their government, policies, religions, maners, customs, military discipline, wars with the Indians, the commodities of their countries, a description of their towns and havens, the increase of their trading, with the names of their governors and magistrates. More especially, an absolute narrative of the north parts of America, and of the discoveries and plantations of our English in Virginia, New-England and Barbadoes. London, Nath. Brook, 1658-59. 459 p.

MiU-C

2:2 Hamor, Ralph.

A true discovrse of the present estate of Virginia, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of June, 1614. Together: With a relation of the seuerall English townes and forts, the assured hopes of that countrie and the peace concluded with the Indians. The christening of

Powhatans daughter and her mariage with an English-man. Written by Raphe Hamor the younger, late secretarie in that colony . . . London, Printed by Iohn Beale for W. Welby, 1615. 78 p.

MiU-C

2:3 Hartlib, Samuel.

The reformed Virginian silk-worm, or, A rare and new discovery of a speedy way, and easie means, found out by a young lady in England, she having made full proof thereof in May, anno 1652. For the feeding of silk-worms in the woods, on the mulberry-tree-leaves of Virginia . . . And also to the good hopes, that the Indians, seeing and finding that there is neither art, skill, or pains in the thing: they will readily set upon it, being by the benefit thereof inabled to buy of the English (in way of truck for their silk bottoms) all those things that they most desire. London, J. Streater, 1655. 44pp.

MiU-C

2:4 Howe, George.

The Scotch-Irish, and their first settlements on the Tyger river and other neighboring precincts in South Carolina. A centennial discourse, delivered, at Nazareth church, Spartanburg district, S.C., September 14, 1861, by George Howe. Columbia, S.C., Southern Guardian, 1861. 31p.

(Page 31 torn.)

DLC

2:5 Johnson, Edward.

Wonder-working providence of Sions Saviour in New England. With an historical introduction and an index by William Frederick Poole. London, 1654; Andover [Mass.] W. F. Draper, 1867. 433 p. (Page 63 misnumbered; *103-120 repeated in number only; 143-60 missing in number only.)

ViU

2:6 Jones, Hugh.

The present state of Virginia. New York, Reprinted for J. Sabin, 1865. 168p.

NcD

2:7 Keith, William, Sir.

The history of the British plantations in America. With a chronological account of the most remarkable things, which happen'd to the first adventurers in their several discoveries of that new world. Part I. Containing The history of Virginia; with remarks on the trade and commerce of that colony. London, S. Richardson, 1738. 195p.

MiU-C

- 2:8 Martyn, Benjamin.
Reasons for establishing the colony of Georgia, with regard to the trade of Great Britain, the increase of our people, and the employment and support it will afford to great numbers of our own poor, as well as foreign persecuted Protestants. With some account of the country, and the design of the trustees. London, W. Meadows, 1733. 48p. MiU-C
- 2:9 Moore, Francis.
A voyage to Georgia. Begun in the year 1735. Containing, an account of the settling the town of Frederica, in the southern part of the province; and a description of the soil, air, birds, beasts, trees, rivers, islands, &c. With the rules and orders made by the . . . trustees for that settlement . . . Also a description of the town and county of Savannah . . . London, Printed for J. Robinson, 1744. 108p. MiU-C
- 2:10 Norris, John.
Profitable advice for rich and poor. In a dialogue, or discourse between James Freeman, a Carolina planter, and Simon Question, a west country farmer. Containing a description, or true relation of South Carolina, an English plantation or colony, in America: with propositions for the advantageous settlement of people, in general, but especially the laborious poor, in that fruitful, pleasant, and profitable country, for its inhabitants. London, J. How, 1712. 114p. DLC
- 2:11 Oglethorpe, James Edward.
A new and accurate account of the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia. With many curious and useful observations on the trade, navigation and plantations of Great Britain, compared with her most powerful maritime neighbours in antient and modern times. London, J. Worrall, 1732. 76 p. MiU-C
- 2:12 Penn, William.
Some account of the Province of Pennsylvania in America, lately granted under the great seal of England to William Penn, &c. Together with privileges and powers necessary to the well-governing thereof. Made publick for the information of such as are or may be disposed to transport themselves or servants into those parts. London, B. Clark, 1681. 12 p. MiU-C
- 2:13 Penn, William.
A letter from William Penn, proprietary and governour of Pennsylvania in America, to the Committee of the Free society of traders of that province, residing in London. Containing a general description of the said province, its soil, air, water, seasons and produce, both natural and artificial, and the good increase thereof. Of the natives or aborigines, their language, customs and manners, diet, houses or wigwams, liberality, easie way of living, physick, burial, religion, sacrifices and cantico, festivals, government, and their order in council upon treaties for land, &c. their justice upon evil doers. Of the first planters, the Dutch, &c. and the present condition and settlement of the said province, and courts of justice, &c. To which is added, an account of the city of Philadelphia newly laid out. Its scituation between two navigable rivers, Delaware and Skulkill, with a portraiture or platform thereof, wherein the purchasers lots are distinguished by certain numbers inserted. And the prosperous and advantageous settlements of the society aforesaid, within the said city and country, &c. London, A Sowle, 1683. 14p. MiU-C
- 2:14 Plantagenet, Beauchamp.
A description of the province of New Albion. And A direction for adventurers with small stock to get two for one, and good land freely: and for gentlemen, and all servants, labourers and artificers to life plentifully. And a former description reprinted of the healthiest, plessantest, and richest plantation of New Albion in north Virginia, proved by thirteen witnesses. Together with a letter from Master Robert Evelin, that lived there many years, shewing the particularities and excellency thereof. With a briefe of the charge of victuall, and necessaries, to transport and buy stock for each planter, or labourer, there is to get his master 50l. per annum, or more in twelve trades, at 10l. charges onely to a man. [London] 1648. 32p. (Weimer shows this title under [Plowden, Edmund?]) MiU-C
- 2:15 A Relation of Maryland; together, with a map of the country, the conditions of plantation, His Majesties charter to the Lord Baltmore, translated into English. London, 1635. 88p. (Some print faded and show-though; some pages stained.) DLC

- 2:16 Scot, George.
The model of the government of the province of East-New-Jersey in America; and encouragements for such as designs to be concerned there. Published for information of such as are desirous to be interested in that place. Edinburgh, J. Reid, 1685. 278p. MiU-C
- 2:17 Smith, John.
Advertisements for the unexperienced planters of New England, or anywhere. Or, The path-way to experience to erect a plantation. With the yearly proceedings of this country in fishing and planting, since the yeare 1614. to the yeare 1630. and their present estate. Also how to prevent the greatest inconveniences, by their proceedings in Virginia, and other plantations, by approved examples. With the countries armes, a description of the coast, harbours, habitations, landmarkes, latitude and longitude: with the map, allowed by our royall King Charles. By Captaine John Smith, sometimes governour of Virginia, and admirall of New-England. London, I. Haviland, 1631. 48p. MiU-C
- 2:18 Smith, John.
A description of New England; or, The observations, and discoveries of Captain Iohn Smith (admirall of that country) in the north of America, in the year of our Lord 1614; with the successe of sixe ships, that went the next yeare 1615; and the accidents befell him among the French men of warre: with the prooffe of the present benefit this countrey affords; whither this present yeare, 1616, eight voluntary ships are gone to make further tryall. London, Printed by H. Lownes, for R. Clerke, 1616. [Washington, P. Force, 1837] 48p. DLC
- 2:19 Smith, John.
The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer isles: with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from their first beginning, An*: 1584, to this present 1624. With the Proceedings of those Severall Colonies and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journyes and Discoveries. Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those Countreys, their Commodities, people, Government, Customes, and Religion yet knowne. Divided into sixe Bookes. By Captaine Iohn Smith sometymes Governour in those Countreys & Admirall of New England. London, Michael Sparks, 1624. 255p. MiU-C
- 2:20 Smith, John.
A map of Virginia, with a description of the countrey, the commodities, people, government and religion. Whereunto is annexed the proceedings of those colonies. Oxford, Printed by J. Barnes, 1612. (PT. 1: pages 13-15 print show through. PT. 2: title page reads, The proceedings of the English colonie in Virginia . . . pages 89, and 107 faded print.) NJP

Reel 3

- 3:1 Smith, John.
The true travels, adventvres, and observations of Captaine Iohn Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, from anno Domini 1593, to 1629. His accidents and sea-fights in the Straights; his service and strategems of warre in Hungaria, Transilvania, Wallachia, and Moldavia. Together with a continuation of his Generall history of Virginia, Summer Iles, New England, and their proceedings, since 1624, to this present 1629; as also of the new plantations of the great river of the Amazons, the iles of St. Christopher, Mevis, and Barbados in the West Indies. All written by actual athours, whose names you shall find along the history. London, T. Slater, 1630. 81p. MiU-C
- 3:2 Smith, John.
A trve relation of svch occurrences and accidents of noate as hath happened in Virginia since the first planting of that colony. Written by Th: Watson [pseud.] London, I. Tappe, 1608. 39p. MiU-C
- 3:3 Smith, Samuel.
The history of the colony of Nova-Caesaria, or New Jersey: containing, an account of its first settlement, progressive improvements, the original and present constitution, and other events, to the year 1721. With some particulars since; and a short view of its present state. By Samuel Smith. Burlington, New-Jersey James Parker: David Hall, Philadelphia, 1765. 584p. MiU-C

- 3:4 Smith, William.
An examination of the Connecticut claim to lands in Pennsylvania. With an appendix, containing extracts and copies of original papers. Philadelphia, Printed by Joseph Crukshank, 1774. 126p. MiU-C
- 3:5 Thwaites, Reuben Gold.
Early western travels, 1748-1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement, ed. with notes, introduction, index, etc., by Reuben Gold Thwaites. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark company, 1904-07. 32 v.
(Volumes 1-10 only on this reel. Continued on reel 4.) MiU
- 5:2 Trumbull, Benjamin.
A plea, in vindication of the Connecticut title to the contested lands, lying west of the province of New-York, addressed to the public, by Benjamin Trumbull, A.M. New-Haven, Thomas and Samuel Green, Prtrs., 1774. 162p.
(tightly bound.) MiU-C
- 5:3 Wharton, Samuel.
Report of the Lords commissioners for trade and plantations on the petition for a grant of lands on the river Ohio in North America. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1772. 111p.
DLC

Reel 4

- 4:1 Thwaites, Reuben Gold.
Early western travels, 1748-1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement, ed. with notes, introduction, index, etc., by Reuben Gold Thwaites. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark company, 1904-07. 32 v.
(Volumes 11-23 only on this reel. Continued on reel 5.) MiU
- 5:4 [White, John]
The planters plea; or, The grounds of plantations examined, and vsuall objections answered. Together with a manifestation of the causes mooving such as have lately vndertaken a plantation in Nevv England: for the satisfaction of those that question the lawfulnessse of the action. London, Printed by William Iones, 1630. 88p.
(Some print show-through. Pages 7 and 15 tightly bound.) DLC
- 5:5 Williams, Edward.
Virgo triumphans: or, Virginia in general, but the South part thereof in particular: including the fertile Carolana, and the no lesse excellent isle of Roanoak . . . Humbly presented as the auspice of a beginning yeare, to the Parliament of England, and Councill of state. London, Printed by T. Harper, for J. Stephenson, 1650. 47p.
(Pages 26, 27, 30 and 31 are mis-numbered.) CSmH

Reel 5

- 5:1 Thwaites, Reuben Gold.
Early western travels, 1748-1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement, ed. with notes, introduction, index, etc., by Reuben Gold Thwaites. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark company, 1904-07. 32 v.
(Volumes 24-32 only on this reel.) MiU
- 5:6 Winthrop, John.
A journal of the transactions and occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New-England colonies, from the year 1630 to 1644. Hartford [Conn.] Printed by Elisha Babcock, 1790. 364p.
(Authors name appears on title page.) NhD

Reel 6

- 6:1 Wynne, John Huddlestone.
A general history of the British empire in America: containing an historical, political, and commercial view of the English settlements; including all the countries in North-America, and the West-Indies, ceded by the peace of Paris. London, W. Richardson and L. Urquhart, 1770. 2v. MiU
- B. Exploration (Beginning to 1875)**
- 6:2 Acosta, Jose de.
The natvrrall and morall historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkeable things of heaven, of the elements, mettalls, plants and beasts which are proper to that country: together with the manners, ceremonies, lawes, governements, and warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G. London, V. Sims for E. Blount and W. Aspley, 1604. 590p.
(Pages 372, 373, 376 and 377 are misnumbered.) MiU-C
- 6:3 Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'.
De orbe novo Petri Martyris Angelarii Mediolanensis, protonotarij, & Caroli Quinti senatoris decades octo, diligenti temporum obseruatione, & vtilissimis annotationibus illustratae, suoque nitore resistutae, labore & industria Richard Haklvyti. Additus est in vsum lectoris accuratus totius operis index. Parisiis, G. Avvray, 1587. 595p. MiU-C
- 6:4 [Beltrami, Giacomo Constantino].
To the public of New York, and of the United States [by] the author of "The discovery of the sources of the Mississippi," &c. &c. New York, Printed by Darke, [1825]. 36p.
(Some print show-through. Pages 28 and 30 marked.) NN
- 6:5 Bordone, Benedetto.
Libro di Benedetto Bordone. Nel qual si ragiona de tutte l'isole del monde, con li lor nomi antichi & moderni, historie, fauole, & modi del loro uiuere, & in qual parte del mare stanno, & in qual parallelo & clima giacciono. Con il breve de papa Leone. Et gratia et priuilegio della illustrissima Signoria com' in quelli appare. [Vinegia, N. d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino] 1528. 168p. MiU-C
- 6:6 Bradford, William John Alden.
Notes on the Northwest, or valley of the upper Mississippi. By Wm. J. A. Bradford. New York, Wiley and Putnam, 1846. 303p. CSmH
- 6:7 Brereton, John.
A briefe and true relation of the discoverie of the north part of Virginia; being a most pleasant, fruitfull and commodious soile: made this present yeere 1602, by Captaine Bartholomew Gosnold, Captaine Bartholomew Gilbert, and diuers other gentlemen their associats. Whereunto is annexed a treatise, containing important inducements for the planting in those parts, and finding a passage that way to the South Sea, and China. Written by M. Edward Hayes Londini, impensis Geor. Bishop, 1602. 24p. MiU-C
- 6:8 Burrage, Henry Sweetser.
. . . Early English and French voyages, chiefly from Hakluyt, 1534-1608, ed. by Henry S. Burrage. With maps and a facsimile reproduction. New York, Scribner's, 1906. 486p. MiU
- 6:9 Cartier, Jacques.
A shorte and briefe narration of the two navigations and discoveries to the northweast partes called Newe Fravnce, first translated out of French into Italian by Gio. Bapt. Ramutius and now turned into English by Iohn Florio. London, H. Bynneman. 1580. 78p. MiU-C
- 6:10 Casas, Bartolome de las.
The Spanish Colonie, or Briefe Chronicle of the Acts and gestes of the Spaniards in the West Indies, called the newe World, for the space of XL yeeres: written in the Castilian tongue by the reuerend Bishop Bartholomew de las Casas or Casaus, a Friar of the order of S. Dominicke. And nowe first translated into English, by M.M.S. Imprinted at London for William Brome, 1583, [Colophon: London, Thomas Dawson, 1583] 74p. MiU-C
- 6:11 Champlain, Samuel de.
Les voyages dv sievr de Champlain Xaintongeois, capitaine ordinaire pour

le Roy, en la marine. Divisez en devx livres. ou, Iovrnal tres-fidele des observations faites és descouvertures de la Nouvelle France: tant en la descriptio des terres, costes, riuieres, ports, haures, leures hauteurs, & plusieurs declinaisons de la guide-aymant; qu'en la créace des peuples, leur superstition façon de vlure & de querroyer: enrichi de quantite de figures. Ensemble deux cartes geografiques: la premiere seruant à la nauigation, dresseé selon les compas qui nordestent, sur lesquels les mariniens nauigent: l'autre en son vray Meridien, avec ses longitudes & latitudes: a laquelle est adiousté le voyage du destruct qu'ont trouué les Anglois, au dessus de Labrador, depuis le 53. degré de latitude, iusques au 63. en l'an 1612. cerchans vn chemin par le Nord, pour aller à la Chine. Paris, Chez Iean Berjon, 1613. Avec privilege dv Roy. 404p. MiU-C

Reel 7

- 7:1 Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier de.
Journal of a voyage to North America. Undertaken by order of the French king. Containing the geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada. Together with an account of the customs, characters, religion, manners and traditions of the original inhabitants. In a series of letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières. Translated from the French of P. de Charlevoix. London, Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1761. 2v.
(Vol.1: pages 210-325 from MnU spliced in place. Pages 129-44 appear to be missing in number only. Vol.2: pages 90-155 from MnU spliced in place. Some print faded and show-through, page 82 misnumbered, and pages 107-08 stained.) Nhd
- 7:2 Colombo, Cristoforo.
Epistola de insulis nuper inventis. [Rome, Stephan Plannck, after 29 April 1493]. 8p. MiU-C
- 7:3 Duflot de Mofras, Eugene.
Duflot de Mofras' travels on the Pacific coast . . . translated, edited and annotated by Marguerite Eyer

Wilbur: foreword by Dr. Frederick Webb Hodge. Santa Ana, Calif., The Fine arts press, 1937. 2v.
(Vol. 1: page 53 stained.) NbuG

- 7:4 Eden, Richard.
The Decades of the newe worlde or west India, Conteynng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyardes, with the particular description of the moste ryche and large landes, and Ilandes lately founde in the west Ocean, perteynng to the inheritance of the kinges of Spayne. In the which the diligent reader may not only consyder what commoditie may hereby chaunce to the hole christian world in tyme to come, but also learne many secretes touchynge the lande, the sea, and the starres, very necessarie to be knowe to al such as shal attempte any nauigations, or otherwise haue delite to beholde the strange and woonderfull woorkes of God and nature. Wrytten in the Latine tounge by Peter Martyr of Angleria, and translated into Englysshe by Rycharde Eden. Londini. In adibus Guilhelmi Powell. Anno 1555. [Colophon: London, Rycharde Jug. 1555] 435p. MiU-C
- 7:5 Eden, Richard.
The History of Trauaylein the VVest and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towards the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes. As Moscouia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Imprinted at London by Richarde Iugge. 1577. 874p. MiU-C
- 7:6 Fracanzano da Montalboddo.
Cum Priuilegio. Paesi Noaumente retrouati. Et Nouo Mondo da Alberico Vesputio Florentino intitulado. [Colophon: Stampato in Vicentia cu la impensa de Mgro Henrico Vicentino; & diligente cura & industria de Zamaria suo fiol nel 1507 a di iiii de Nouembre. Cum gratia & priuilegio p ani x como nella sua Bolla appare: che p soa del Dominio Veneto no ardisca i primerlo.] 252p. MiU-C
- 7:7 Fremont, John Charles.
The life of Col. John Charles Fremont, and his narrative of explorations and adventures in Kansas, Nebraska, Oregon, and California. The memoir of Samuel M. Smucker. New York, Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1856. 493p.
(Misnumbered throughout.) MiU

Reel 8

8:1 Fremont, John Charles.
Memoirs of my life by John Charles Fremont. Including in the narrative five journeys of western exploration, during the years 1842, 1843-4, 1845-6-7, 1848-9, 1853-4. Together with a sketch of the life of Senator Benton, in connection with western expansion. A retrospect of fifty years covering the most eventful periods of modern American history. With maps and colored plates. vol. 1. Chicago and New York, Belford, Clarke, 1887. 854p. MIU

8:2 Fremont, John Charles.
Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and north California in the years 1843-44. By Brevet Capt. J. C. Fremont . . . under the orders of Col. J. J. Abert, chief of the Topographical bureau. Printed by order of the Senate of the U.S. Washington, Gales and Seaton, Prtrs., 1845. 715p. MIU

8:3 Gomara, Francisco Lopez de.
The pleasant historie of the conquest of the VVeast India, now called new Spayne, atchieved by the vvorthy prince Hernando Cortes, marques of the valley of Huaxacac, most delectable to reade: translated out of the Spanish tongue, by T. N. Anno. 1578. 1st English ed. London, Henry Bynneman [1578] 422p. MIU-C

8:4 Hakluyt, Richard.
A discourse concerning western planting, written in the year 1584 by Richard Hakluyt; now first printed from a contemporary manuscript, with a preface and an introduction, by Leonard Woods, ed., with notes in the appendix, by Charles Deane. Cambridge [Mass.] Press of J. Wilson, 1877. 316p. MIU-C

8:5 Hakluyt, Richard.
Divers voyages touching the discoverie of America, and the ilands adjacent vnto the same, made first of all by our Englishmen, and afterward by our Frenchmen and Britons . . . with two mappes annexed heereunto for the plainer understanding of the whole matter. London, Imprinted for Thomas Woodcocke, 1582. 119p. MIU-C

8:6 Hakluyt, Richard.
The principall navigations, voiage

and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer land, to the most remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1500. yeeres: deuided into three severall parts, according to the positions of the regions whereunto they were directed . . . Whereunto is added the last most renowned English nauigation, round about the whole globe of the earth. London, Bishop and R. Newberie, 1589. 221p.

MIU-C

Reel 9

9:1 Harriot, Thomas.
A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia of the commodities and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants. Discovered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Brienuile in the yeere 1585. Which remained vnder the gouernement of twelue monethes, at the speciall charge and direction of the Honourable Sir Walter Raleigh Knight lord warden of the stanneries who therein hath bene faouored and authorised by her Maiestie and her letters patents: this fore booke is made in English by Thomas Hariot . . . Francoforti ad Moenvm, typis Ioannis Wecheli, svmtibvs vero Theodori de Bry anno CICCXC. Venales reperivntvr in officina Sigismvndi Feirabendii. 48p. MIU-C

9:2 Harriot, Thomas.
A briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia: of the commodities there found and to be raysed, as well merchantable, as others for victuall, building and other necessarie vses for those that are and shalbe the planters there; and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants; discovered by the English colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinuile knight in the yeere 1585 . . . Directed to the adventurers, faouurers, and welwillers of the action, for the inhabiting and planting there: by Thomas Hariot . . . London, 1588. 48p. MIU-C

9:3 Keating, William Hypolitus.
Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c.,

&c., performed in the year 1823, by order of J. C. Colhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, major, U.S.T.E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Colhoun. Philadelphia, H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1824. 2v.

V. 1 - 450p.

MiU

V. 2 - 459p.

MiU-C

9:4 Lawson, John.

A new voyage to Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country: together with the present state thereof. And a journal of a thousand miles, travel'd thro' several nations of Indians. Giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c. By John Lawson, gent., surveyor-general of North Carolina. London, Printed in the year 1709. 258p.

MiU-C

9:5 Lederer, John.

The discoveries of John Lederer, in three several marches from Virginia, to the west of Carolina, and other parts of the continent: begun in March 1669, and ended in September 1670. Together with a general map of the whole territory which he traversed. Collected and translated out of Latine from his discourse and writings, by Sir William Talbot baronet. London, S. Heyrick, 1672. 35p.

MiU-C

9:6 Lescarbot, Marc.

Histoire de la Nouvelle France, contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les Francois és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France souz l'avoué & autorité de noz rois tres-chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui. En quoy est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle, & géographique de la dite province: avec les tables & figures d'icelle. Par Marc Lescarbot advocat en Parlement, témoin oculaire d'une partie des choses ici recitées. Paris, Chez Iean Milot, 1609. 936p.

MiU-C

Reel 10

10:1 Lewis, Meriwether.

Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806

. . . together with manuscript material of Lewis and Clark from other sources, including note-books, letters, maps, etc., and the journals of Charles Floyd and Joseph Whitehouse. Edited, with introduction, notes, and index, by Reuben Gold Thwaites. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1904-05. 8v. in 15.

MiU

Reel 11

11:1 Mackenzie, Alexander, Sir.

Voyages from Montreal, on the river St. Laurence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. With original notes and an appendix by Bougainville. Illustrated with maps. London, Printed for T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies [etc., etc.] Edinburgh, W. Creech, 1802. 636p.

(Vol. 1: pages 251-52 missing in number only. Vol. 2: some print show-through; pages 119-20, and 245-46 stained.)

NhD

11:2 Munster, Sebastian.

A treatyse of the newe India, with other new founde landes and ilandes, aswell eastwarde as westwarde, as they are knowen and found in these oure dayes, after the descripcion of Sebastian Munster in his boke of vniuersall Cosmographie: wherin the diligent reader may see the good successe and rewarde of noble and honeste enterpryses, by the which not only worldly ryches are obtaynes, but also God is glorified, and the Christian fayth enlarged. Tr. out of Latin into Englishe. By Rycharde Eden. London. 1553. 206p.

MiU-C

11:3 Parker, Samuel.

Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky mountains, under the direction of the A.B.C.F.M. performed in the years 1835, '36 and '37; containing a description of the geography, geology, climate, and productions; and the number, manners, and customs of the natives. With a map of Oregon territory. Ithaca, N.Y., 1838. 376p.

DLC

- 11:4 Parker, William B.
Notes taken during the expedition commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U.S.A., through unexplored Texas, in the summer and fall of 1854. Philadelphia, Hayes & Zell, 1856. 242p. MiU
- 11:5 Ptolemaeus, Claudius.
Claudii Ptolemaei viri Alexandrini Mathematicae discipline Philosophi doctissimi Geographiae opus nouissima traductione e Greecorum archetypis castigatissime pressum: ceteris ante lucubrationum multo prestantius. [Argentinae, 1513] 446p. MiU-C
- 11:6 Raleigh, Walter, Sir.
The discoverie of the large, rich, and bevvtiful empyre of Gviana, with a relation of the great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the Spanyards call El Dorado) And of the Prouinces of Emerica, Arrromaia, Amapaia, and other Coun-tries, with their riuers, ad-joyning. Performed in the yeare 1595. by Sir W. Raleigh Knight, Captaine of her Maiesties Guard, Lo. Warden of the Stanneries, and her High-nesse Leiutenant general of the Countie of Cornewall. London, Robert Robinson, 1596. 128p. MiU-C
- 11:7 Reeves, Arthur Middleton.
The finding of Wineland the good: the history of the Icelandic discovery of America; ed. and tr. from the earliest records by Arthur Middleton Reeves; to which is added Biography and correspondence of the author, by W. D. Foulke; with phototype plates of the vellum mss. of the sagas. London, H. Frowde, 1895. 277p. MiU
- 11:8 Rogers, Robert.
Journals of Major Robert Rogers: containing an account of the several excursions he made under the generals who commanded upon the continent of North America, during the late war. From which may by [!] collected the most material circumstances of every campaign upon that continent, from the commencement to the conclusion of the war. London, J. Millan, 1765. 246p. MiU-C
- 11:9 Rosier, James.
Prosperous voyage. London, George Bishop, 1605. 20p. MiU-C
- 11:10 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Narrative journal of travels though the northwestern regions of the United States; extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes, to the sources of the Mississippi river. Performed as a member of the expedition under Governor Cass. In the year 1820. By Henry R. Schoolcraft, with a map and eight copper plate engravings. Albany, E. & E. Hosford, 1821. 442 p. (Pages 49-50, 395-396 and 403-404 stained; pages 98 and 285 faded print.) DLC

Reel 12

- 12:1 Shea, John Dawson Gilmary.
Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi valley: with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membre, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. With a facsimile of the newly-discovered map of Marquette. New York, Redfield, 1852. 366p. NhD
- 12:2 Simpson, James Hervey.
The shortest route to California, illustrated by a history of explorations of the great basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1869. 60p. DLC
- 12:3 Thomas, Gabriel.
An historical and geographical account of the province and country of Pensilvania; and of West-New-Jersey in America. The richness of the soil, the sweetness of the situation, the wholesomeness of the air, the navigable rivers, and others, the prodigious encrease of corn, the flourishing condition of the city of Philadelphia, with the stately buildings, and other improvements there. The strange creatures, as birds, beasts, fishes and fowls, with the several sorts of minerals, purging waters, and stones, lately discovered. The natives, aborigines [!] their language, religion, laws, and customs; the first planters, the Dutch, Swedes, and English, with the number of its inhabitants; as also a touch upon George Keith's new religion, in his second change since he left the

- Quakers. With a map of both countries. London, printed for, and sold by A. Baldwin, 1698. 108p. MiU-C
- 12:4 Tucker, Ephraim W.
A history of Oregon, containing a condensed account of the most important voyages and discoveries of the Spanish, American, and English navigators on the north west coast of America; and of the different treaties relative to the same, exhibiting the grounds of the claim of the United States to that territory. Also a sketch of the operations of the Hudson's Bay Company, and notices of the trade, commerce, fisheries, soil and productions, settlements, climate, government, resources and capabilities of the country . . . Buffalo, Printed by A. W. Wilgus, 1844. 84p.
 (Pages 53-56 misnumbered.) CSMh
- 12:5 Waldseemuller, Martin.
Cosmographiae introductio cum quibusdam geometriae ac astronomiae principiis ad eam rem necessariis. Insuper quattuor Americi Vesputij navigationes. Vniuersalis Cosmographiae descriptio tam in solido q̄3 plano eis etiam insertis quae Ptholomo ignota a nuperis reperta sunt. [Deodate, G. Lud, 1507] 106p. MiU-C
- 12:6 Whitaker, Alexander.
 Good news from Virginia. Sent to the Counsell and Company of Virginia, resident in England. From Alexander Whitaker, the minister of Henrico in Virginia. Wherein also is a narration of the present state of that countrey, and our colonies there. Perused and published by direction from that Counsell. And a preface prefixed of some matters touching that plantation, very requisite to be made knowne. London, William Welby, 1613. 72p. MiU-C
- 12:7 Williams, Edward.
 Virginia's discovery of silkwormes, with their benefit. And the implanting of mulberry trees. Also the dressing and keeping of vines, for the rich trade of making wines there. Together with the making of the saw-mill, very useful in Virginia, for cutting of timber and clapboard, to build withall, and its conversion to other as profitable uses. London, J. Stephenson, 1650. 84p. MiU-C
- 12:8 Winslow, Edward.
 Good newes from New-England: or, A true relation of things very remarkable at the plantation of Plimouth in New England . . . London, W. Bladen and J. Bellamie, 1624. 78p. MiU-C
- 12:9 Winthrop, John.
 Winthrop's Conclusions for the plantation in New England. [Boston, Directors of the Old South work, 1896] 12p. MiU
- 12:10 Wood, William.
 Nev England's prospect. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America, commonly called Nev England: discovering the state of that countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English planters and to the old native inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the knowledge of the mind-travelling reader, or benefit the future voyager. London, Printed by Iohn Dawson, 1639. 96p. MiU-C

C. Frontier.

1. 1607-1775

- 12:11 Bayard, Nicholas.
 A narrative of an attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaques country, being Indians under the protection of their Majesties government of New York. By Nicholas Beyard and Charles Lodwick. [Printed and sold by W. Bradford, 1693]. CSMh
- 12:12 Beatty, Charles.
 The journal of a two months tour; with a view of promoting religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the westward of the Alegh-geny mountains. To which are added, remarks on the language and customs of some particular tribes among the Indians, with a brief account of the various attempts that have been made to civilize and convert them, from the first settlement of New England to this day; by Charles Beatty . . . London, Printed for W. Davenhill [etc.] 1768. 110p. MiU-C

12:13 Beatty, Charles.

The journal of a two-months tour; with a view of promoting religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the westward of the Allegheny Mountains. To which are added, remarks on the language and customs of some particular tribes among the Indians; with a brief account of the various attempts that have been made to civilize and convert them, from the first settlement of New-England to this day. Edinburgh, T. Maccliesh, 1789. 56p. MiU-C

12:14 Byrd, William.

History of the dividing line, and other tracts. From the papers of William Byrd. Richmond, Va., 1866. 2v. MiU-C

12:15 Campanius Holm, Tomas.

A short description of the province of New Sweden. Now called, by the English, Pennsylvania, in America. Compiled from the relations and writings of persons worthy of credit, and adorned with maps and plates. Translated from the Swedish, for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. With notes. By Peter S. Du Ponceau. Philadelphia, M'Carty & Davis, 1834. 166p. MiU

12:16 Chauncy, Charles.

A letter to a friend; giving a concise, but just, account, according to the advices hitherto received, of the Ohio-defeat; and pointing out also the many good ends, this inglorious event is naturally adapted to promote: or, shewing wherein it is fitted to advance the interest of all the American British colonies. To which is added, some general account of the New-England forces, with what they have already done, counterbalancing the above loss. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1755. 15p. DLC

12:17 Chauncy, Charles.

A second letter to a friend; giving a more particular narrative of the defeat of the French army at Lake George, by the New England troops, than has yet been published: representing also the vast importance of this conquest to the American-British-Colonies. To which is added, such an account of what the New England governments have done to carry into effect their design against Crown Point, as well shew the neces-

sity of their being help'd by Great Britain, in point of money. Boston, printed and sold by Edes and Gill, 1755. 16p.

(Page 5 stained with some lost text. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC

12:18 Clap, Roger.

Memoirs of Roger Clap. 1630. Boston, D. Clapp, Jr., 1844. 68p. OOXM

12:19 Denton, Daniel.

A brief description of New York: formerly called New Netherlands. With the places thereunto adjoining. Together with the manner of its situation, fertility of the soyle, healthfulness of the climate, and the commodities thence produced. Also some directions and advice to such as shall go thither: an account of what commodities they shall take with them; the profit and pleasure that may accrew to them thereby. Likewise a brief relation of the customs of the Indians there. London, John Hancock, and William Bradley, 1670. 25p. MiU-C

12:20 Douglass, William.

A summary, historical and political, of the first planting, progressive improvements, and present state of the British settlements in North-America; with some transient accounts of the bordering French and Spanish settlements. Boston: Rogers and Fowle. 1747-52. 2v. MiU-C

Reel 13

13:1 Evans, Lewis.

Geographical, historical, political, philosophical and mechanical essays. The first, containing An analysis of A general map of the middle British colonies in America; and of the country of the confederate Indians; a description of the face of the country; the boundaries of the confederates; and the maritime and inland navigations of the several rivers and lakes contained therein. Philadelphia, B. Franklin, and D. Hall, 1755. 36p. MiU-C

13:2 Mason, John.

A brief history of the Pequot war: especially of the memorable taking

- of their fort at Mistick in Connecticut in 1637: written by Major John Mason. With an introduction and some explanatory notes by the Reverend Mr. Thomas Prince. Boston, S. Kneeland & T. Green, 1736. 38p. MiU-C
- 13:3 Mitchell, John.
The contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its consequences and importance; giving an account of the views and designs of the French, with the interests of Great Britain, and the situation of the British and French colonies, in all parts of America: in which a proper barrier between the two nations in North America is pointed out, with a method to prosecute the war, so as to obtain that necessary security for our colonies. By an impartial hand. London, A. Millar, 1757. 260p. MiU-C
- 13:4 Nairne, Thomas.
A letter from South Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, product, trade, government, laws, religion, people, military strength, &c. of that province. Together with the manner and necessary charges of settling a plantation there, and the annual profit it will produce. Written by a Swiss gentleman, to his friend at Bern. London, A. Baldwin, 1710. 63p. MiU-C
- 13:5 Penhallow, Samuel.
The history of the wars of New-England, with the eastern Indians. Or, A narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August, 1703, to the peace renewed 13th of July, 1713, and from the 25th of July, 1722, to their submission 15th December, 1725, which was ratified August 5th, 1726. Boston, Printed by T. Fleet, 1726. 144p. MiU-C
- 13:6 Pittman, Philip.
The present state of the European settlements on the Mississippi, with a geographical description of that river illustrated by planes and draughts, by Captain Philip Pittman. An exact reprint of the original edition, London, 1770; ed., with introduction, notes, and index, by Frank Heywood Hodder. With facsimiles of the original maps and plans. Cleveland, The A. H. Clark company, 1906. 188p. NhD
- 13:7 Smith, William.
A brief state of the province of Pennsylvania, in which the conduct of their Assemblies for several years past is impartially examined, and the true cause of the continual encroachments of the French displayed, more especially the secret design of their late unwarrantable invasion and settlement upon the river Ohio. To which is annexed, an easy plan for restoring quiet in the public measures of that province, and defeating the ambitious views of the French in time to come. In a letter from a gentleman who has resided many years in Pennsylvania, to his friend in London. London, R. Griffiths, 1755. 47p. MiU-C
- 13:8 Smith, William.
A brief view of the conduct of Pennsylvania, for the year 1755; so far as it affected the general service of the British colonies, particularly the expedition under the late General Braddock. With an account of the shocking inhumanities, committed by incursions of the Indians upon the province in October and November; which occasioned a body of the inhabitants to come down, while the Assembly were sitting, and to insist upon an immediate suspension of all disputes, and the passing of a law for the defence of the country. Interspers'd with several interesting anecdotes and original papers, relating to the politics and principles of the people called Quakers: being a sequel to a late well-known pamphlet, intitled, A brief state of Pennsylvania. In a second letter to a friend in London. London, printed for R. Griffiths and sold by Mr. Bradford in Philadelphia, 1756. 88p. MiU-C
- 13:9 The surprising adventures of Bampfylde Moore Carew, king of the beggars, containing his life, a dictionary of the cant language and many entertaining particulars of that extraordinary man. A new edition corrected & much improved. Tiverton, Printed for W. Salter, 1812. 288p. MiU
- 13:10 Timberlake, Henry.
The memoirs of Lieut. Henry Timberlake, (who accompanied the three Cherokee Indians to England in the year 1762) containing whatever he observed remarkable . . . London, Printed for the author, 1765. CSmH

13:11 Trent, William.

Journal of Captain William Trent from Logstown to Pickawillany, A.D. 1752. Now published for the first time from a copy in the archives of the Western Reserve historical society, Cleveland, Ohio, together with letters of Governor Robert Dinwiddie; an historical notice of the Miami confederacy of Indians; a sketch of the English post at Pickawillany, with a short biography of Captain Trent, and other papers never before printed. Ed. by Alfred T. Goodman. Cincinnati, W. Dodge, 1871. 117p.

MiU-C

13:12 Underhill, John.

News from America, by Captaine John Underhill, A.D. 1638. Reproduced by David Harris Underhill, A.D. 1902. [Brooklyn?] Underhill society of America [1902] 48p. (Pages 39-43 stained.)

NhD

13:13 Urlsperger, Samuel.

Der ausführlichen nachrichten von der königlich - grossbritannischen colonie saltzburgischer emigranten in America erster [bis dritter] theil hrsg. von Samuel Urlsperger. Halle, In verlegung des Waysehauses, 1741 [1735]-52 3 v.

(Volume 1 only on this reel. Continued on reel 14.)

DLC

Reel 14

14:1 Urlsperger, Samuel.

Der ausführlichen nachrichten von der königlich - grossbritannischen colonie saltzburgischer emigranten in America erster [bis dritter] theil hrsg. von Samuel Urlsperger. Halle, In verlegung des Waysehauses, 1741 [1735]-52 3 v.

(Volumes 2 and 3 only on this reel.)

DLC

14:2 Venegas, Miguel.

A natural and civil history of California: containing an accurate description of that country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers and seas; its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. The customs of the inhabitants, their religion, government, and manner of living, before their conversion to the Christian religion by the missionary Jesuits. Together with accounts of

the several voyages and attempts made for settling California and taking actual surveys of that country, its gulf, and coast of the South-sea. Illustrated with copper plates, and an accurate map of the country and the adjacent seas. Tr. from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758. London, J. Rivington and J. Fletcher, 1759. 2v.

(Vol. 1: preface and map following page 12 lacking. Beginning-page 25 from OU spliced in place. Vol. 2: page 145, print covered. Pages 134-159 from OU spliced in place.)

DLC

14:3 [Ward, Edward]

A trip to New England. With a character of the country and people, both English and Indians. London, Printed in the year, 1699. 16p.

NhD

14:4 Whitefield, George.

A continuation of the Reverend Mr. Whitefield's journal, from his arrival at Savannah, to his return to London. Philadelphia, Printed and sold by B. Franklin, 1739. 102p.

MiU-C

14:5 Whitefield, George.

A journal of a voyage from Gibraltar to Georgia. By Geo. Whitefield, containing many curious observations, and edifying reflections, on the several occurrences that happen'd in the voyage. Philadelphia, B. Franklin, 1739. 46p.

(Pages 9-10 and 15-16 missing; 23 and 42 tightly bound with loss of print; 1-24, 29-30, 37-38 and 44 stained; 4-17, 33, 37-39, and 42-43 faded print. Best copy available for photographing.)

MiU-C

14:6 Whitefield, George.

A journal of a voyage from London to Savannah in Georgia. London, J. Hutton, 1738. 62p.

MiU-C

2. 1776-1844

14:7 Abel, Henry I.

Geographical, geological and statistical chart of Wisconsin & Iowa, designed especially for the use of emigrants and travellers and as a document of reference for the citizens of those territories, as well

- as for those who may feel interested in the prosperity of this new but rapidly improving portion of the great West. Philadelphia [1838?] 6p. MIU-C
- 14:8 Brackenridge, Henry Marie.
History of the western insurrection in western Pennsylvania, commonly called the whiskey insurrection. 1794. Pittsburgh, W. S. Haven, 1859. 336p. MIU-C
- ### Reel 15
- 15:1 Brackenridge, Hugh Henry.
Incidents of the insurrection in the western parts of Pennsylvania, in the year 1794. Philadelphia, John McCulloch, 1795. 363p. MIU-C
- 15:2 Bryan, Daniel.
The mountain muse. Comprising the adventures of Daniel Boone; and the Power of virtuous and refined beauty. Of Rockingham county, Virginia. Harrisonburg: [Va.] by Davidson & Bourne, 1813. 264p. MIU-C
- 15:3 [Bunn, Matthew].
Saint Clair's defeat, a poem. [Harrisburg, 1792]. CSMH
- 15:4 Burroughs, Stephen.
Memoirs of Stephen Burroughs. Hanover, N.H., Printed by B. True. 1798. 294p.
(Some print faded and show-through; some pages stained. Page 124 tightly bound. Best copy available for photographing.) NN
- 15:5 Butler, Mann.
An appeal from the misrepresentations of James Hall, respecting the history of Kentucky and the West. To which is annexed, a chronology of the principal events . . . in the history of the western country of the United States from the earliest Spanish and French explorations to 1806. Frankfort, Ky., Printed by A. G. Hodges, 1837. 32p. DLC
- 15:6 The Columbian tragedy, containing a particular and official account of the brave and unfortunate officers and soldiers, who were slain and wounded in the ever-memorable and bloody Indian battle, Nov. 4, 1791, at Miami-Village, near Fort Washington, in the Ohio-country. Boston, E. Russell [1791] 2p. MIU-C
- 15:7 Dalrymple, Alexander.
The Spanish pretensions fairly discussed by Dalrymple. London, G. Bigg, 1790. 19p. CSMH
- 15:8 Drake, Daniel.
An anniversary discourse, on the state and prospects of the Western museum society: delivered by appointment, in the chapel of the Cincinnati College, June 10th, 1820, on the opening of the museum. By Daniel Drake, M.D., secretary of the society. Cincinnati, O., The Society, 1820. 36p.
(Some stained and faded print; some print show-through.) DLC
- 15:9 Drake, Daniel.
Discourse on the history, character, and prospects of the West: delivered to the Union Literary Society of Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, at their ninth anniversary, September 23, 1834. Cincinnati, Truman and Smith, 1834. 56p.
(Some faded print.) OOxM
- 15:10 Drake, Daniel.
Pioneer life in Kentucky; a series of reminiscential letters from Daniel Drake, M.D., of Cincinnati, to his children. Edited with notes and a biographical sketch by his son, Charles D. Drake. Cincinnati, R. Clarke, 1870. 316p. OOxM
- 15:11 Drowne, Solomon.
An oration, delivered at Marietta, April 7, 1789, in commemoration of the commencement of the settlement formed by the Ohio Company. Worcester, Massachusetts, Isaiah Thomas, MDCCLXXXIX [1789] 19p.
(Title page has Drown. Pages slightly creased.) DLC
- 15:12 Edward, David B.
The history of Texas; or, The emigrant's, farmer's, and politician's guide to the character, climate, soil and productions of that country: geographically arranged from personal observation and experience. Cincinnati, J. A. James & Co., 1836. 338p.
(Some faded print and print show-through) MIU
- 15:13 Ellicott, Andrew.
The journal of Andrew Ellicott, late commissioner on behalf of the

United States during part of the year 1796, the years 1797, 1798, 1799, and part of the year 1800: for determining the boundary between the United States and the possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America, containing occasional remarks on the situation, soil, rivers, natural productions, and diseases of the different countries on the Ohio, Mississippi, and gulf of Mexico, with six maps comprehending the Ohio, the Mississippi from the mouth of the Ohio to the gulf of Mexico, the whole of West Florida, and part of East Florida. To which is added an appendix, containing all the astronomical observations made use of for determining the boundary . . . Philadelphia: Printed by Budd & Bartram, for Thomas Dobson, 1803. 459p.

(Page 232 repeated in numbering.)
MiU

15:14 Filson, John.

The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucke: and an essay towards the topography and natural history of that important country to which is added, an appendix, containing. I. The adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, one of the first settlers, comprehending every important occurrence in the political history of that province. II. The minutes of the Piankashaw council, held at Post St. Vincents, April 15, 1784. III. An account of the Indian nations inhabiting within the limits of the thirteen United States. IV. The stages and distances between Philadelphia and the Falls of the Ohio; from Pittsburgh to Pensacola and several other places. The whole illustrated by a new and accurate map of Kentucke and the country adjoining, drawn from actual surveys. Wilmington [Del.] James Adams. 1784. 118p.

MiU-C

15:15 Findley, William.

History of the insurrection, in the four western counties of Pennsylvania: in the year M.D.CC.XCIV. With a recital of the circumstances specially connected therewith, and an historical review of the previous situation of the country. By William Findley, member of the House of representatives of the United States. Philadelphia: Samuel Harrison Smith, 1796. 328p.

(Pages 177-84 misbound.)

MiU-C

15:16 Foote, Henry Stuart.

Texas and the Texans; or, Advance of the Anglo-Americans to the South-West; including a history of leading events in Mexico, from the conquest by Fernando Cortes to the termination of the Texan revolution. Philadelphia, Thomas, Cowperthwait, 1841. 2v.

(v. 1 310p.; v. 2 403p.)

DLC

15:17 Forbes, James Grant.

Sketches, historical and topographical, of the Floridas; more particularly of East Florida. New-York, C.S. Van Winkle, 1821. 226p.

MiU

15:18 Gregg, Josiah.

Commerce of the prairies: or, The journal of a Santa Fe trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. New York, H.G. Langley; London, Wiley & Putnam, 1844. 2v. (Vol. 1: page 17 tightly bound. Vol. 2: page 94 print-faded; pages 148-63 irregular pagination.)

NhD

Reel 16

16:1 Hall, James.

Statistics of the West, at the close of the year 1836. Cincinnati, J. A. James, 1837. 284p.

MiU

16:2 Harris, Thaddeus Mason.

The journal of a tour into the territory northwest of the Allegheny mountains; made in the spring of the year 1803. With a geographical and historical account of the state of Ohio. Boston, Manning & Loring, 1805. 271p.

MiU-C

16:3 Imlay, Gilbert.

A topographical description of the western territory of North America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with an ample description of the several divisions into which that country is partitioned, and an accurate statement of the various tribes of Indians that inhabit the frontier country. To which is annexed, a delineation of the laws and government of the state of Kentucky.

- Tending to shew the probable rise and grandeur of the American empire. In a series of letters to a friend in England. 1st ed. London, J. Debrett, 1792. 266p. MiU
- 16:4 Ingraham, Joseph Holt.
The South-west. By a Yankee. New York, Harper, 1835. 2v. CSmH
- 16:5 Lea, Albert Miller.
Notes on Wisconsin territory, with a map. Philadelphia, H. S. Tanner, 1836. 53p. MiU-C
- 16:6 Lee, Daniel.
Ten years in Oregon. By D. Lee and J. H. Frost. New York, J. Collord, printer, 1844. 346p.
(Map at end torn. Pages 330-end from DLC spliced in place.) NcD
- 16:7 Lezay-Marnézia, Claude Francois Adrien.
Lettres écrites des rives de l'Ohio par Cl. Fr. Ad. de Lezay-Marnézia, citoyen de Pensylvanie. Paris, Prault, Imprimeur, an IX [1801] 152p. MiU-C
- 16:8 Long, Stephen Harriman.
Voyage in a six-oared skiff to the Falls of Saint Anthony in 1817. With introductory note by Edward D. Neill. Philadelphia, H. B. Ashmead, 1860. 88p. DLC
- 16:9 Minot, George Richards.
The history of the insurrections in Massachusetts. In the year seventeen hundred and eighty six. And the rebellion consequent thereon. 2d ed. Boston: Published by James W. Burditt & co. Franklin's head Court street. J. Belcher, printer, 1810. 192p. MiU
- 16:10 O'Rielly, Henry.
Settlement in the West. Sketches of Rochester; with incidental notices of western New York. Rochester, W. Alling, 1838. 468p. MiU-C
- 16:11 Phelps, Matthew.
Memoirs and adventures of Captain Matthew Phelps; formerly of Harwington in Connecticut, now resident in Newhaven in Vermont. Particularly in two voyages, from Connecticut to the river Mississippi, from December 1773 to October 1780 Compiled from the original journal and minutes kept by Mr. Phelps, during his voyages and adventures, and revised and corrected according to his present recollection. By Anthony Haswell. Bennington: 1802. 288p. MiU-C
- 16:12 Pope, John.
A tour through the southern and western territories of the United States of North-America; the Spanish dominions on the river Mississippi, and the Floridas; the countries of the Creek nations; and many uninhabited parts. Richmond, Printed by J. Dixon, 1792. 112p. MiU-C
- 16:13 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
The rise of the West, or, A prospect of the Mississippi Valley. A poem. New-York, W. Applegate, 1841. 20p. CSmH
- 16:14 Stoddard, Amos.
Sketches, historical and descriptive, of Louisiana. Philadelphia: Published by Mathew Carey, 1812. 496p. MiU-C

Reel 17

- 17:1 [Toulmin, Harry]
A description of Kentucky, in North America, to which are prefixed miscellaneous observations respecting the United States. [London?] 1792 [?] 128p.
(Some faded print.) DLC
- 17:2 Vignoles, Charles Blacker.
Observations upon the Floridas. New York, E. Bliss & E. White, 1823. 199p. MiU-C
- 17:3 Wyman, Seth.
The life and adventures of Seth Wyman, embodying the principal events of a life spent in robbery, theft, gambling, passing counterfeit money. Written by himself. Manchester, N.H., J. H. Cate, 1843. 310p.
(Pages 120 and 218-20 misnumbered.) Nh

3. 1845-1854

- 17:4 Adam, George.
The dreadful sufferings and thrilling adventures of an overland party

- of emigrants to California, their terrible conflicts with savage tribes of Indians!! and Mexican bands of robbers!!! with marriage, funeral, and other interesting ceremonies and customs of Indian life in the far West. Compiled from the journal of Mr. George Adam, one of the adventurers, by Prof. Wm. Beschke. St. Louis, Mo., Barclay, 1850. 71p. DLC
- 17:5 Allen, Miss A.
Ten years in Oregon. Travels and adventures of Doctor E. White and lady, west of the Rocky Mountains, with incidents of two sea voyages via Sandwich Islands around Cape Horn; containing also a brief history of the missions and settlement of the country; origin of the provisional government; number and customs of the Indians; incidents witnessed while traversing and residing in the Territory; description of the soil, production, and climate of the country. Ithaca, N.Y., Mack, Andrus, printers, 1848. 430p. MiU
- 17:6 Ansted, David Thomas.
 The gold-seeker's manual; being a practical and instructive guide to all persons emigrating to the newly-discovered gold regions of California. New York, Appleton, 1849. 96p. (Imprint includes: Phila.: Geo. S. Appleton. Pages 5-6 stained.) DLC
- 17:7 Bartlett, John Russell.
 Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. New York, D. Appleton, 1854. 2v. (V. 1 - 534p.; V. 2 - 670p.) MiU
- 17:8 Belisle, David A.
 The American family Robinson; or, The adventures of a family lost in the great desert of the West. Philadelphia, W. P. Hazard, 1854. 360p. MiU
- 17:9 Benton, Joseph Augustine.
 The California pilgrim: a series of lectures, by J. A. Benton, pastor of the First church of Christ in Sacramento. Sacramento, Cal., S. Alter; San Francisco, Marvin & Hitchcock, 1853. 261p. DLC
- 17:10 Borthwick, J. D.
 Three years in California, [1851-54] by J. D. Borthwick, with eight illustrations by the author. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood, 1857. 406p. BM
- 17:11 Brodie, Walter.
 Pitcairn's Island, and the islanders, in 1850. Together with extracts from his private journal, and a few hints upon California; also, the reports of all the commanders of H.M. ships that have touched at the above island since 1800. London, Whittaker, 1851. 260p. MiU
- 17:12 Bryant, Edwin.
 What I saw in California: being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and South pass of the Rocky mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847 . . . New York, D. Appleton; Philadelphia, G. S. Appleton, 1848. 456p. (Imprint includes Philadelphia. Pages stained. Pages 187-88 torn.) MiU
- 17:13 Buffum, Edward Gould.
 Six months in the gold mines: from a journal of three years residence in upper and lower California. 1847-8-9. Philadelphia, Lea and Blanchard, 1850. 172p. (Beginning-page 135 from MiU spliced in place.) DLC
- 17:14 Carson, James H.
 Early recollections of the mines, and a description of the great Tulare Valley, [2d ed.] Stockton [Calif., San Joaquin republican] 1852. 72p. (Cover title: . Life in California; Together with a description of the great Tulare valley.) CSMH
- 17:15 Child, Andrew.
 Overland route to California, description of the route, via Council Bluffs, Iowa; keeping the north side of the Platte River . . . thence over the South Pass . . . over the Sierra Nevada to Sacramento Valley. Milwaukee, Daily Sentinel Steam Power Press, 1852. 61p. (Print stained. Best copy available for photographing.) CSMH

Reel 18

- 18:1 Clayton, William.
 The Latter-Day Saints' emigrants' guide; being a table of distances . . .

- from Council Bluffs to the valley of the Great Salt Lake. St. Louis, Mo., Republican Steam Power Press—Chambers & Knapp, 1848. 24p.
NN
- 18:2 Coke, Henry John.
A ride over the Rocky mountains to Oregon and California. With a glance at some of the tropical islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich isles. London, R. Bentley, 1852. 400p.
DLC
- 18:3 Colton, Walter.
Three years in California [1846-1849] New York, A. S. Barnes, Cincinnati, H. W. Derby, 1854. 490p.
(Pages 75-76 and 284-86 stained.)
NhD
- 18:4 Coyner, David H.
The lost trappers; a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains, together with a short description of California also some account of the fur trade, especially as carried on about the sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains. Cincinnati, H. M. Rulison, 1855. 255p.
MiU
- 18:5 Delano, Alonzo.
Life on the plains and among the diggings; being scenes and adventures of an overland journey to California: with particular incidents of the route, mistakes and sufferings of the emigrants, the Indian tribes, the present and future of the great West. [2d thousand] Auburn and Buffalo, Milner, Orton & Mulligan, 1854. 392p.
(At head of title: third thousand.)
NhD
- 18:6 Disturnell, John.
The emigrant's guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different overland and sea routes. Compiled from reliable authorities. New York, J. Disturnell, 1849. 60p.
(Some print show-through and some pages stained. Six folios of a map at end.)
DLC
- 18:7 Emory, William Hemsley.
Notes on the survey of the boundary line between Mexico and the United States. Cincinnati, Morgan & Overend, 1851. 13p.
CSMh
- 18:8 Fabens, Joseph Warren.
A story of life on the Isthmus. New York, Putnam, 1853. 215p.
(Pages 99-100 torn.)
DLC
- 18:9 Garrard, Lewis Hector.
Wah-to-yah, and the Taos Trail; or, Prairie travel and scalp dances, with a look at Los Rancheros from muleback and the Rocky Mountain campfire. Cincinnati, H. W. Derby, 1850.
MH
- 18:10 Hale, Edward Everett.
Kansas and Nebraska: the history, geographical and physical characteristics, and political position of those territories; an account of the emigrant aid companies, and directions to emigrants. Boston, Phillips, Sampson; New York, J. C. Derby, 1854. 256p.
MiU-C
- 18:11 Hall, James.
The West; its commerce and navigation. Cincinnati, H. W. Derby, 1848. 335p.
MiU
- 18:12 Hastings, Lansford Warren.
The emigrants' guide to Oregon and California, containing scenes and incidents of a party of Oregon emigrants; a description of Oregon; scenes and incidents of a party of California emigrants; and a description of California; with a description of the different routes to those countries; and all necessary information relative to the equipment, supplies, and the method of traveling. Cincinnati, G. Conclin, 1845. 154p.
CMSh
- 18:13 Hines, Gustavus.
Life on the plains of the Pacific. Oregon: its history, condition and prospects: containing a description of the geography, climate and productions, with personal adventures among the Indians during a residence of the author on the plains bordering the Pacific while connected with the Oregon mission: embracing extended notes of a voyage around the world. Buffalo, G. H. Derby, [etc., etc.] 1852. 437p.
MiU
- 18:14 Horn, Hosea B.
Horn's overland guide, from the U.S. Indian sub-agency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, to the city of Sacramento, in California; containing a table of distances, and showing all the rivers, creeks, lakes, springs, mountains, hills, camping places, and other prominent

- objects; with remarks on the country, roads, timbers, grasses, curiosities, etc. with a complete and accurate map. New York, J. H. Colton, 1852. 84p. MiUC
- 18:15 Hunt, John Warren.
Wisconsin gazetteer, containing the names, location and advantages of the counties, cities, towns, villages, post offices, and settlements, together with a description of the lakes, water courses, prairies, and public localities, in the state of Wisconsin. Alphabetically arranged. Madison, B. Brown, 1853. 256p. MiU
- 18:16 Huntley, Henry Veel, Sir.
California: its gold and its inhabitants. By the author of "Seven years on the Slave Coast of Africa," "Peregrine Scramble," &c. London, T.C. Newby, 1856. 596p. DLC
- 18:17 Johnson, Theodore Taylor.
Sights in the gold region, and scenes by the way. New York, Baker and Scribner, 1849. 290p. MH
- ### Reel 19
- 19:1 Kelly, William.
An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country. London, Chapman and Hall, 1851. 2v. MiU
- 19:2 [Kip, Leonard]
California sketches, with recollections of the gold mines. Albany, E. H. Pease, 1850. 57p. MH
- 19:3 Mackay, Alexander.
The western world; or, Travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political and industrial; including a chapter on California. 2d ed. London, R. Bentley, 1849. 3v.
(Title page gives second edition; page 216 v.2, misnumbered.) MiU
- 19:4 McNeil, Samuel.
McNeil's travels in 1849, to, through and from the gold regions, in California. By Samuel McNeil, a shoemaker. Columbus, Scott & Bascom, printers, 1850. 40p. DLC
- 19:5 Miles, William.
Journal of the sufferings and hardships of Capt. Parker H. French's overland expedition to California, which left New York City, May 13th, 1850, and arrived at San Francisco, Dec. 14. Chambersburg [Pa.] Printed at the Valley spirit office, 1851. 24p. DLC
- 19:6 Mitchell, Samuel Augustus.
Description of Oregon and California, embracing an account of the gold regions; to which is added, an appendix, containing descriptions of various kinds of gold, and methods of testing its genuineness. With a . . . map of Oregon and California. Philadelphia, Thomas Cowperthwait, 1849. 78p. WaWW
- 19:7 Read, J. A.
Journey to the gold diggings. By Jeremiah Saddlebags [i.e. J. A. Read] Illustrated by J. A. Read and D. A. Read. Cincinnati, U. P. James, c1849. CSMH
- 19:8 Revere, Joseph Warren.
A tour of duty in California; including a description of the gold region: and an account of the voyage around cape Horn; with notices of lower California, the Gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. Ed. by Joseph N. Balestier. With a map and plates from original designs. New York, C. S. Francis; Boston, J. H. Francis, 1849. 322p. DLC
- 19:9 Ridge, John Rollin.
The life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta, the celebrated California bandit. 3d ed., rev. and enl. San Francisco, F. MacCrellish [1871] 98p. MH
- 19:10 Sage, Rufus B.
Scenes in the Rocky mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies; or, Notes by the way, during an excursion of three years, with a description of the countries passed through, including their geography, geology, resources, present condition, and the different nations inhabiting them. By a New Englander. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1846. 303p. MiUC

- 19:11 Shively, J. M.
Route and distances to Oregon and California, with a description of watering-places, crossings, dangerous Indians, &c. &c. Washington, D.C., W. Greer, printer, 1846. 15p. DLC
- 19:12 Simpson, Henry I.
The emigrant's guide to the gold mines; three weeks in the gold mines; or, Adventures with the gold diggers of California in August, 1848, together with advice to emigrants, with full instructions upon the best method of getting there, living expenses, etc., etc. New York, Joyce, 1848. 36p. DLC
- 19:13 Street, Franklin.
California in 1850, compared with what it was in 1849, with a glimpse at its future destiny. Also a concise description of the overland route, from the Missouri River, by the South Pass, to Sacramento city, including a table of distances, from point to point. With notes on the facilities along the route for constructing a railroad. And also a brief notice of the water route, by the Isthmis [!] of Panama. Cincinnati, R. E. Edwards, 1851. 90p. (Imprint includes: and sold by bagley, freeman and co.) DLC
- 19:14 Taylor, Bayard.
Eldorado, or, Adventures in the path of empire: comprising a voyage to California, via Panama; life in San Francisco and Monterey; pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel. 2d ed. New York, G. P. Putnam; [etc., etc.] 1850. 513p. (Some faded print.) DLC
- 19:15 Thornton, Jessy Quinn.
Oregon and California in 1848; by J. Quinn Thornton. With an appendix, including recent and authentic information on the subject of the gold mines of California, and other valuable matter of interest to the emigrant. With illustrations and a map. New York, Harper & Brothers, 1849. 2v. DLC
- 19:16 Tome, Philip.
Pioneer life; or, Thirty years a hunter, being scenes and adventures in the life of Philip Tome, fifteen years interpreter for Cornplanter and Gov. Blacksnake, chiefs on the Allegany River. Buffalo, P. Tome, 1854. 238p. (Print faded.) CSmH
- 20:1 Tyson, James Lawrence.
Diary of a physician in California; being the results of actual experience, including notes of the journey by land and water, and observations on the climate, soil, resources of the country, etc. New York, D. Appleton; Philadelphia, G. S. Appleton, 1850. 100p. (Some pages torn.) DLC
- 20:2 U.S. Army. Corps of Topographical Engineers.
An expedition to the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah: including a description of its geography, natural history, and minerals, and an analysis of its waters; with an authentic account of the Mormon settlement. Also, a reconnoissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. And two large and accurate maps of that region. By Howard Stansbury, captain, Corps Topographical Engineers, United States Army. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, 1855. 487p. MIU
- 20:3 Vizeletly, Henry.
Four months among the gold-finders in Alta California: being the diary of an expedition from San Francisco to the gold districts. By J. Tyrwhitt Brooks, pseud. 2d ed. London, D. Bogue, 1849. 242p. DLC
- 20:4 Ware, Joseph E.
The emigrants' guide to California, containing every point of information for the emigrant—including routes, distances, water, grass, timber, crossing of rivers, passes, altitudes . . .—with full directions for testing and assaying gold and other ores. St. Louis, Mo., J. Halsall [1849] 84p. CSmH
- 20:5 Weston, Silas.
Four months in the mines of California: or, Life in the mountains. 2d ed., rev. Providence, B. T. Albro, printer, 1854. 46p. DLC
- 20:6 Wierzbicki, Felix Paul.
California as it is, and as it may be; or, A guide to the gold region. San Francisco, Printed by W. Bartlett, 1849. 61p. (Some faded print.) MH
- 20:7 Wilkes, Charles.
Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of

those regions, and of "the Sacramento Valley." Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1849. 170p. DLC

20:8 Wilkes, George.

The history of Oregon, geographical and political. Embracing an analysis of the old Spanish claims, the British pretensions, the United States title . . . a thorough examination of the project of a national rail road, from the Atlantic to the Pacific ocean. To which is added a journal of the events of the . . . emigrating expedition of 1843 . . . by a member of the . . . Oregon legislature . . . with an appendix, containing the treaties, diplomatic correspondence and negotiations between Spain, Russia, Great Britain, and the United States, in relation to the North west coast. New York, W. H. Colyer, 1845. 127p. MiU

20:9 Wislizenus, Adolphus.

Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphans expedition, in 1846 and 1847. With a scientific appendix and three maps. Washington, Tippin & Streeper, 1848. 141p. MiU

4. 1855-1875

20:10 Andrews, Christopher Columbus.

Minnesota and Dacotah: in letters descriptive of a tour through the North-west, in the autumn of 1856. With information relative to public lands, and a table of statistics. 2d ed. Washington, R. Farnham, 1857. 215p. MiU

20:11 Barber, John Warner.

Our whole country; or, The past and present of the United States, historical and descriptive. In two volumes, containing the general and local histories and descriptions of each of the states, territories, cities, and towns of the Union; also biographical sketches of distinguished persons. Illustrated by six hundred engravings, almost wholly from drawings taken on the spot by the authors, the entire work being on their part the result of over 16,000 miles of travel and four years of labor. By John Warner Barber and Henry Howe. Cincinnati, H. Howe, 1861. 2v.

(V.1 775p.; V.2 722p.) MiU

20:12 Bates, D. B. Mrs.

Incidents on land and water; or, Four years on the Pacific coast; being a narrative of the burning of the ships Nonantum, Humayoon, and Fauchon, together with many startling and interesting adventures on sea and land. 11th ed. Boston, 1861. 336p. MiU

Reel 21

21:1 Beadle, John Hanson.

The undeveloped West; or, Five years in the territories: being a complete history of that vast region between the Mississippi and the Pacific, its resources, climate, inhabitants, natural curiosities. Life and adventure on prairies, mountains, and the Pacific coast. With two hundred and forty illustrations, from original sketches and photographic views of the scenery of the great West. Philadelphia, Chicago, National Publishing Company [1873] 832p. MiU

21:2 Brace, Charles Loring.

The new West; or, California, in 1867-1868. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1869. 373p. (Imprint includes: London: N. Trubner & Co.) Nhd

21:3 Burt, Silas Wright.

The Rocky Mountain gold regions, containing sketches of its history, geography, botany, geology, mineralogy and gold mines and their present operations. With a complete history of the mills for reducing quartz now operating. Illustrated by two maps. By S. W. Burt and E. L. Berthoud. Denver City, J. T., Rocky Mountain News printing co., 1861. 138p. (Cover gives second edition.) Cu-B

21:4 Campbell's shippers' guide and travelers' directory . . . Collated and arranged by a corps of experienced compilers, under the supervision of R. A. Campbell. Chicago, R. A. Campbell, 1869. 675p. (Title page reads Vols. I, II and III. Contains only one volume in two parts. Publication of other volumes unknown. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC

- 21:5 Carvalho, S. N.
Incidents of travel and adventure in the far West; with Col. Fremont's last expedition across the Rocky mountains: including three months' residence in Utah, and a perilous trip across the great American desert to the Pacific. By S. N. Carvalho, artist to the expedition. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1859. 280p. MiU
- 21:6 Colt, Miriam Davis.
Went to Kansas; being a thrilling account of an ill-fated expedition to that fairy land, and its sad results; together with a sketch of the life of the author. Watertown, [N.Y.] L. Ingalls, 1862. 294p. DLC
- 21:7 Crane, James M.
The past, the present and the future of the Pacific. San Francisco, Cal., Sterett, 1856. 79p. CSmH
- 21:8 Cronise, Titus Fey.
The natural wealth of California; comprising early history, geography, topography, and scenery; climate; agriculture and commercial products; geology, zoology, and botany; mineralogy, mines, and mining processes; manufactures; steamship lines, railroads, and commerce; immigration, population and society; educational institutions and literature; together with a detailed description of each county. San Francisco, New York, H. H. Bancroft, 1868. 712p. MiU
- 21:9 Custer, George Armstrong.
My life on the plains. Or, Personal experiences with Indians. New York, Sheldon and company, 1874. 270p. (Some pages have print covered.) MiU
- 21:10 Derby, Elias Hasket.
The overland route to the Pacific. A report on the condition, capacity and resources of the Union Pacific and Central Pacific railways. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1869. 97p. MiU
- 21:11 Dwinelle, John Whipple.
The colonial history of the city of San Francisco: being a narrative argument in the Circuit court of the United States for the state of California, for four square leagues of land claimed by that city and confirmed to it by that court. San Francisco, Towne & Bacon, 1863. 312p. DGS
- 22:1 Evans, Albert S.
A la California. Sketch of life in the Golden state. With an introduction by Col. W. H. L. Barnes, and illustrations from original drawings by Ernest Narjot. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1873. 426p. (Title page reads sketches.) DLC
- 22:2 Ferris, Jacob.
The states and territories of the great West, their geography, history, resources, comprising their local history, institutions, and laws. Giving a table of distances, and the most direct routes; also, pointing out the best districts for agricultural, commercial, lumbering, and mining operations. New York, Miller, Orton, and Mulligan; Buffalo, E. F. Beadle, 1856. 352p. MiU
- 22:3 Fry, F.
Fry's traveler's guide, and descriptive journal of the great northwestern territories of the United States of America; comprising the territories of Idaho, Washington, Montana, and the state of Oregon, with sketches of Colorado, Utah, Nebraska, and British America. The grain, pastoral and gold regions defined, with some new views of their future greatness. Cincinnati, Applegate, 1865. 264p. MiU-C
- 22:4 The Hand book to Monterey and vicinity: containing a brief resume of the history of Monterey since its discovery; a general review of the resources and products of Monterey and the country; descriptive sketches of the town, and the points of interest in the neighborhood. A complete guide book, for tourists, campers and visitors. Monterey [Calif.] Walton & Curtis, 1875. 160p. CSmH
- 22:5 Helper, Hinton Rowan.
The land of gold. Reality versus fiction. Baltimore, H. Taylor, 1855. 300p. MiU
- 22:6 Hollister, Ovando James.
The mines of Colorado. Springfield, Mass., S. Bowles, 1867. 457p. MiU
- 22:7 Langworthy, Franklin.
Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines; or, A diary kept upon the overland route to California, by way

- of the Great Salt Lake . . . in the years 1850, '51, '52 and '53. Odgersburgh [N.Y.] J. C. Sprague, 1855. 324p. NN
- 22:8 McGowan, Edward.
Narrative of Edward McGowan, including a full account of the author's adventures and perils while persecuted by the San Francisco Vigilance Committee of 1856. San Francisco, The author, 1857. 240p. (Page 23 taped; 112 and 130 mis-numbered. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC
- 22:9 Marcy, Randolph Barnes.
The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific. Published by authority of the War department. New York, Harper, 1859. 365p. MiU
- 22:10 Marryat, Francis Samuel.
Mountains and molehills; or, Recollections of a burnt journal. With illustrations by the author. New York, Harper & brothers, 1855. 395p. Nhd
- 22:11 Mathews, Alfred E.
Pencil sketches of Montana. New York, 1868. 100p. CSmH
- 22:12 Mercer, Asa Shinn.
Washington territory. The great North-west, her material resources, and claims to emigration. A plain statement of things as they exist. Utica, N.Y., I. C. Childs, Book and Job Printer, 1865. 38p. Nhd
- 22:13 Milburn, William Henry.
The rifle, axe, and saddle-bags, and other lectures. With introduction by Rev. J. McClintock. New York, Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati, H. W. Derby, 1857. 309p. MiU
- Reel 23**
- 23:1 Molhausen, Balduin.
Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition. With an introd. by Alexander von Humboldt. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts, 1858. 2v. CSmH
- 23:2 Morgan, Martha M.
A trip across the plains in the year 1849, with notes of a voyage to California, by way of Panama. Also, some spiritual songs, &c. San Francisco, Pioneer press, 1864. 33p. CSmH
- 23:3 Mullan, John.
Miners and travelers' guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado via the Missouri and Columbia Rivers. New York, W. M. Franklin, 1865. 154p. DLC
- 23:4 Nordhoff, Charles.
California: for health, pleasure, and residence. A book for travellers and settlers. New York, Harper, 1873. 255p. MiU
- 23:5 Patterson, Lawson B.
Twelve years in the mines of California; embracing a general view of the gold region, with practical observations on hill, placer, and quartz diggings; and notes on the origin of gold deposits. Cambridge [Mass.] Miles & Dillingham, 1862. 109p. DLC
- 23:6 Rice, Harvey.
Letters from the Pacific slope; or First impressions. New York, D. Appleton, 1870. 135p. DLC
- 23:7 Van Fleet, James Alvin.
Old and new Mackinac; with copious extracts from Marquette, Hennepin, La Hontan, Alexander Henry, and others. 2d ed. Cincinnati, Printed at the Western Methodist Book Concern, 1874. 173p. MiU
- 23:8 Udell, John.
Incidents of travel to California, across the great plains; together with the return trips through Central America and Jamaica; to which are added sketches of the author's life. Jefferson, O., Sentinel Office, 1856. 302p. MiU-C
- 23:9 Wadsworth, William.
The national wagon road guide, from St. Joseph and Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, via South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, to California. San Francisco, Whitton, Towne, 1858. 164p. (Pages 30-34 stained.) CSmH

D. Indian

23:10 Adair, James.

The history of the American Indians; particularly those nations adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia: containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, laws, form of government, punishments, conduct in war and domestic life, their habits, diet, agriculture, manufactures, diseases and method of cure . . . With observations on former historians, the conduct of our colony governors, superintendents, missionaries, &c. Also an appendix containing a description of the Floridas, and the Mississippi lands, with their productions—the benefits of colonizing Georgiana, and civilizing the Indians—and the way to make all the colonies more valuable to the mother country. London, Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1775. 478p. MiUC

23:11 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.

The native races of the Pacific states of North America. New York, D. Appleton, 1875-76. 5v. (Volume 1 only on this reel. Continued on reel 24.) MiU

Reel 24

24:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.

The native races of the Pacific states of North America. New York, D. Appleton, 1875-76. 5v. (Volumes 2-5 only on this reel.) MiU

24:2 Bible, N. T. Massachuset. 1661.

The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Translated into the Indian language. Cambridg, Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson, 1661. CSmH

24:3 Black Hawk.

Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kai-kiak, or Black Hawk, embracing the tradition of his nation, Indian wars in which he has been engaged, cause of joining the British in their late war with America, and in its history, description of the Rock-river, village

manners and customs, encroachments by the whites, contrary to treaty, removal from his village in 1831. With an account of the cause and general history of the late war, his surrender and confinement at Jefferson barracks and travels through the United States. Dictated by himself. Cincinnati, 1833. 155p. (Lacks title page. Pages stained and print faded. Best copy available for photographing.) DeWI

24:4 Boller, Henry A.

Among the Indians. Eight years in the far West: 1858-1866. Embracing sketches of Montana and Salt Lake. Philadelphia, T. E. Zell, 1868. 428p. DLC

24:5 Catlin, George.

Catalogue of Catlin's Indian gallery of portraits, landscapes, manners and customs, costumes, &c., collected during seven years' travel amongst thirty-eight different tribes, speaking different languages. New York, Piercy & Reed, printers, 1838. 36p. MiUC

Reel 25

25:1 Catlin, George.

Letters and notes on the manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians. Written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America. In 1832, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, and 39. London, Printed by Tosswill and Myers, 1841. 2v. (Vol. 1: map torn; Vol. 2: pages 38-40, 91-94 and 101-102 stained.) NhD

25:2 Catlin, George.

North American Indian portfolio; hunting scenes and amusements of the Rocky Mountains and prairies of America. From drawings and notes of the author made during eight years' travel amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote tribes of savages in North America. London [1844] 33p. MiUC

25:3 Colden, Cadwallader.

The history of the Five Indian nations of Canada, which are dependent on the province of New-York in America, and are the barrier between the English and French in

- that part of the world. To which are added, accounts of the several other nations of Indians in North-America, and the treaties which have been lately made with them. London, T. Osborne, 1747. 283p. MiU-C
- 25:4 Copway, George.
The traditional history and characteristic sketches of the Ojibway nation. By G. Copway, or, Kah-ge-gah-bowh, chief of the Ojibway nation. Illustrated by Darly. Boston, D. F. Mussey, 1851. 266p. MiU
- 25:5 Cortes, Hernando.
The despatches of Hernando Cortes, the conqueror of Mexico, addressed to the emperor Charles V, written during the conquest, and containing a narrative of its events. Now first translated into English from the original Spanish, with an introduction and notes, by G. Folsom. New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1843. 443p. MiU
- 25:6 Cusick, David.
David Cusick's sketches of ancient history of the Six nations comprising first a tale of the foundation of the Great island (now North America,) the two infants born, and the creation of the universe. Second a real account of the early settlers of North America, and their dissensions. Third-origin of the kingdom of the Five nations, which was called a Long House, the wars, fierce animals, &c. Lockport, N.Y., Turner & McCollum, Printers, 1848. 35p. MiU
- 25:7 De Forest, John William.
History of the Indians of Connecticut from the earliest known period to 1850. Pub. with the sanction of the Connecticut historical society . . . Hartford, W. J. Hamersley, 1852. 535p. MiU
- 25:8 Drake, Benjamin.
The life and adventures of Black Hawk: with sketches of Keokuk, the Sac and Fox Indians, and the late Black Hawk war. 7th ed. improved. Cincinnati, G. Conclin, 1849. 288p. MiU
- 25:9 Drake, Benjamin.
Life of Tecumseh and of his brother the prophet: with a historical sketch of the Shawanoe Indians. Cincinnati, H.S. & J. Applegate & co., 1852. 235p. MiU
- 25:10 Drake, Samuel Gardner.
Indian biography, containing the lives of more than two hundred Indian chiefs: also such others of that race as have rendered their names conspicuous in the history of North America. Giving their most celebrated speeches, memorable sayings, numerous anecdotes; and a history of their wars. Much of which is taken from manuscripts never before published. 1st ed. Boston, J. Drake, 1832. 348p. MiU-C

Reel 26

- 26:1 Du Ponceau, Peter Stephen.
Mémoire sur le système grammatical des langues de quelques nations indiennes de l'Amérique de Nord. par M. P.-Et Du Ponceau. Paris, A. Pihan de La Forest [etc.] 1838. 480p. MiU
- 26:2 Eastman, Edwin.
Seven and nine years among the Camanches and Apaches. An autobiography. Jersey City, N.J., C. Johnson, 1874. 309p. MiU
- 26:3 Edwards, Jonathan.
Observations on the language of the Muhhekanew Indians; in which the extent of that language in North-America is shewn; its genius is grammatically traced: some of its peculiarities, and some instances of analogy between that and the Hebrew are pointed out. Communicated to the Connecticut society of arts and sciences, and published at the request of the society. By Jonathan Edwards, D.D. pastor of a church in New-Haven, and member of the Connecticut society of arts and sciences. New-Haven, Printed by Josiah Meigs, M,DCC,LXXXVIII [1788] 19p. MiU-C
- 26:4 Eliot, John.
A brief narrative of the progress of the gospel amongst the Indians in New-England, in the year 1670. Given in by the Reverend Mr. John Elliot, minister of the gospel there, in a letter by him directed to the right worshipfull the commissioners under His Majesties great-seal for propagation of the gospel amongst the poor blind natives in those United Colonies. London, Printed for J. Allen, 1671. 11p. MiU-C

- 26:5 Eliot, John.
A further account of the progress of the gospel amongst the Indians in New England: being a relation of the confessions made by several Indians (in the presence of the elders and members of several churches) in order to their admission into church-fellowship. Sent over to the Corporation for propagating the gospel of Jesus Christ amongst the Indians in New England at London, by Mr. John Elliot one of the laborers in the word amongst them. London, Printed by J. Maccock, 1660. 31p.
(Pages 12, 13, and 16 misnumbered.)
MiU-C
- 26:6 [Eliot, John.]
Indian dialogues, for their instruction in that great service of Christ, in calling home their country-men to the knowledge of God, and of themselves and of Jesus Christ. Printed at Cambridge, 1671. 82p.
(Pages 49-50 stained; 61-66 missing in number only.)
NN
- 26:7 Eliot, John.
The Indian primer: or, The way of training up of our Indian youth in the good knowledge of God. 1669. By John Eliot, to which is prefixed the Indian covenanting confession. Reprinted from the originals in the library of the University of Edinburgh. With an introduction by John Small. Edinburgh, A. Elliot, 1880. 124p.
MiU
- 26:8 Eliot, John.
A late and further manifestation of the progress of the gospel amongst the Indians in New-England. Declaring their constant love and zeal to the truth: with a readiness to give account of their faith and hope; as of their desires in church communion to be partakers of the ordinances of Christ. Being a narrative of the examinations of the Indians, about their knowledge in religion, by the elders of the churches. Pub. by the corporation, established by act of Parliament. for propagating the gospel there. London, M. S., 1655. 86p.
DLC
- 26:9 Eliot, John.
The logic primer, reprinted from the unique original of 1672; with introduction by Wilberforce Eames. Cleveland, The Burrows brothers company, 1904. 94p.
NhD
- 26:10 Evans, Israel.
A discourse, delivered at Easton, on the 17th of October, 1779, to the officers and soldiers of the western army, after their return from an expedition against the Five nations of hostile Indians. By the Rev. Israel Evans, A.M., and chaplain to General Poor's brigade. Now published at the particular request of the generals and field officers of that army: and to be distributed among the soldiers.—Gratis. Philadelphia, Printed by Thomas Bradford, 1779. 40p.
MiU-C
- 26:11 Everts, Jeremiah.
Essays on the present crisis in the condition of the American Indians; first published in the National intelligencer, under the signature of William Penn [pseud.] Philadelphia, T. Kite, 1830. 118p.
(Some print show-through.)
NjP
- 26:12 Field, Thomas Warren.
An essay towards an Indian bibliography. Being a catalogue of books, relating to the history, antiquities, languages, customs, religion, wars, literature, and origin of the American Indians, in the library of Thomas W. Field. With bibliographical and historical notes, and synopses of the contents of some of the works least known. New York, Scribner, Armstrong, 1873. 434p.
MiU
- 26:13 Finley, James Bradley.
History of the Wyandott mission, at Upper Sandusky, Ohio, under the direction of the Methodist Episcopal church. Cincinnati, J. F. Wright and L. Swormstedt, 1840. 432p.
MiU
- 26:14 Finley, James Bradley.
Life among the Indians; or, Personal reminiscences and historical incidents illustrative of Indian life and character. Edited by Rev. D. W. Clark, D.D. Cincinnati, Cranston and Curts, 1857. 548p.
MiU-C
- 26:15 Frost, John.
Thrilling adventures among the Indians: comprising the most remarkable personal narratives of events in the early Indian wars, as well as of incidents in the recent Indian hostilities in Mexico and Texas. Illustrated with numerous engravings, from designs by W. Croome and other distinguished artists. Boston, L. P. Crown; Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley, 1854. 512p.
MiU-C

26:16 Gookin, Daniel.

Historical collections of the Indians in New England. Of their several nations, numbers, customs, manners, religion and government, before the English planted there. Also a true and faithful account of the present state and condition of the praying Indians (or those who have visibly received the gospel in New England) declaring the number of that people, the situation and place of their towns and churches, and their manner of worshipping God. . . . Together with a brief mention of the instruments and means, that God hath been pleased to use for their civilizing and conversion, briefly declaring the prudent and faithful endeavours of the Right honourable the Corporation at London, for promoting that affair. Also suggesting some expedients for their further civilizing and propagating the Christian faith among them. Boston, at the Apollo Press, by Belknap and Hall, 1792. 89p.

(Page 62 has faded print. Page 70 taped. Best copy available for photo-graphing.) ViU

26:17 Gregg, Alexander.

History of the old Cherawas; containing an account of the aborigines of the Pedee, the first white settlements, their subsequent progress, civil changes, the struggle of the revolution, and the growth of the country afterward, extending from about A.D. 1730 to 1810. Columbia, S.C., State Co., 1905. DLC

Reel 27

27:1 Harrison, William Henry.

A discourse on the aborigines of the valley of the Ohio. Cincinnati, G. W. Bradbury, 1839. 50p.

MiU

27:2 Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus.

An account of the history, manners, and customs, of the Indian nations, who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighbouring states. Philadelphia, A. Small. 1819. 404p.

MiU

27:3 Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus.

A narrative of the mission of the

United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, from its commencement, in the year 1740, to the close of the year 1808, comprising all the remarkable incidents which took place at their missionary stations during that period, interspersed with anecdotes, historical facts, speeches of Indians, and other interesting matter, Philadelphia. M'Carty & Davis, 1820. 428p.

MiU

27:4 Henry, Alexander.

Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760-1776, in two parts. New York, I. Riley, 1809. 330p. (Page 199-200 torn.) DLC

27:5 Hopkins, Samuel.

Historical memoirs, relating to the Housatunnuk Indians: or, An account of the methods used, and pains taken, for the propagation of the gospel among that heathenish-tribe, and the success thereof, under the ministry of the late Reverend Mr. John Sergeant: together with the character of that eminently worthy missionary; and an address to the people of this country, representing the very great importance of attaching the Indians to their interest, not only by treating them justly and kindly, but by using proper endeavours to settle Christianity among them. Boston: N. E., S. Kneeland, 1753. 188p.

MiU-C

27:6 Hubbard, William.

A narrative of the troubles with the Indians in New-England, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607 to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late troubles in the two last years 1675 and 1676. To which is added a discourse about the warre with the Pequods in the year 1637. Published by [sic] authority. Boston: Printed by John Foster, 1677. 248p.

MiU-C

27:7 Irving, John Treat.

Indian sketches taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea and Blanchard, 1835. 2v. (Vol. 1, pages 5-8 missing in number only.)

27:8 Jewett, John Rodgers.

A narrative of the adventures and sufferings, of John R. Jewett; only survivor of the crew of the ship

Boston, during a captivity of nearly three years among the savages of Nootka sound: with an account of the manners, mode of living, and religious opinions of the natives. Embellished with a plate, representing the ship in possession of the savages . . . Middletown [Conn.] S. Richards, 1815. 207p. DLC

27:9 **Johonnot, Jackson.**

The remarkable adventures of Jackson Jhonnet, of Massachusetts, who served as a soldier in the western army, in the Massachusetts line, in the expedition under General Harmar and the unfortunate General St. Clair. Containing an account of his captivity, sufferings, and escape from the Kickapoo Indians. Written by himself, and published at the earnest importunity of his friends, for the benefit of American youth. Boston, S. Hall, 1793. 12p. CSMH

27:10 **Jones, David.**

A journal of two visits made to some nations of Indians on the west side of the river Ohio, in the years 1772 and 1773. With a biographical notice of the author, by Horatio Gates Jones. New York, Reprinted for J. Sabin, 1865. 134p. MiU-C

27:11 **Kane, Paul.**

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon, through the Hudson's Bay company's territory and back again. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1859. 501p. (Pages 132-33 and 307-08 stained.) NhD

27:12 **Kip, William Ingraham.**

The early Jesuit missions in North America; compiled and translated from the letters of the French Jesuits, with notes. New York, Wiley and Putnam. 1847. 2v. TxU

27:13 **Lee, Nelson.**

Three years among the Comanches, the narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texas ranger, containing a detailed account of his captivity among the Indians, his singular escape through the instrumentality of his watch, and fully illustrating Indian life as it is on the war path and in the camp. Albany, B. Taylor, 1859. 224p. ICN

27:14 **Long, John.**

Voyages and travels of an Indian interpreter and trader, describing the manners and customs of the North American Indians; with an account of the posts situated on the river Saint Laurence, Lake Ontario, &c. To which is added a vocabulary of the Chippeway language, a list of words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, and Esquimaux tongues, and a table, shewing the analogy between the Algonkin and Chippe-way languages. London, Robson, 1791. 309p. MiU-C

Reel 28

28:1 **Loskeil, George Henry.**

History of the mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America. Tr. from the German by Christian Ignatius La-Trobe. London, Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel, 1794. 660p. MiU

28:2 **Loudon, Archibald.**

A selection, of some of the most interesting narratives, of outrages, committed by the Indians, in their wars, with the white people. Also, an account of their manners, customs, traditions, religious sentiments, mode of warfare, military tactics, discipline and encampments, treatment of prisoners, &c. which are better explained, and more minutely related, than has been heretofore done, by any other author on that subject. Many of the articles have never before appeared in print. The whole comp. from the best authorities, . . . Carlisle [Pa.] A. Loudon, 1808-11. 2v. (v.1 364p.; v.2 346p.) DLC

28:3 **McCoy, Isaac.**

History of Baptist Indian missions: embracing remarks on the former and present condition of the aboriginal tribes; their settlement within the Indian Territory, and their future prospects. Washington, W. M. Morrison; New York, H. and S. Raynor; 1840. 613p. CSMH

28:4 **McKenney, Thomas Lorraine.**

Memoirs, official and personal with sketches of travels among northern and southern Indians; embracing a

war excursion, and descriptions of scenes along the western borders. New York, Paine and Burgess, 1846. 480p. MiU

- 28:5 McKenney, Thomas Lorraine.
Sketches of a tour to the Lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac. Also the vocabulary of the Algae, or Chippeway language, formed in part, and as far as it goes, upon the basis of one furnished by . . . A. Gallatin. Baltimore, F. Lucas, jun'r., 1827. 554p. CSMH
- 28:6 Mayhew, Matthew.
A brief narrative of the success which the Gospel hath had, among the Indians, of Martha's-Vineyard (and the places adjacent) in New-England. With some remarkable curiosities, concerning the numbers, the costumes and the present circumstances of the Indians on that island. Further explaining and confirming the account given of those matters, by Mr. Cotton Mather in the life of the renowned Mr. John Eliot. Whereto is added an account concerning the present state of Christianity among the Indians, in other parts of New-England: expressed in the letters of several worthy persons, best acquainted therewithall. Boston, Printed by Bartholomew Green, 1694. 55p. MHI
- 28:7 Morgan, Lewis Henry.
League of the Ho-de-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois. Rochester, Sage and brother, 1851. CSMH

Reel 29

- 29:1 Morse, Jedidiah.
A report to the secretary of war of the United States, on Indian affairs, comprising a narrative of a tour performed in the summer of 1820, under a commission from the President of the United States, for the purpose of ascertaining, for the use of the government, the actual state of the Indian tribes in our country. New Haven, Printed by S. Converse, 1822. 400p. MiU
- 29:2 Nevv Englands first fruits; in respect, first of the conversion of some, conviction of divers, preparation of sundry of the Indians. 2. Of the progrese of learning, in the collodge at Cambridge in Massachusetts bay. With divers other special matters concerning that country. Published by the instant request of sundry friends, who desire to be satisfied in these points by many New-England men who are here present, and were eye or care-witnesses of the same. London, Printed by R. O. and G. D. for Henry Overton, 1643. 26p. MiU-C
- 29:3 Norris, Isaac.
The journal of Isaac Norris, (afterwards speaker of the Assembly) during a trip to Albany in 1745, and an account of a treaty held there in October of that year. Philadelphia, Hawthorne, 1867. 43p. (Pages 29-30 bound and filmed out of order.) DLC
- 29:4 Norton, John.
The redeemed captive. Being a narrative of the taking and carrying into captivity the Reverend Mr. John Norton. Boston, 1748. 40p. (Some pages stained. Page 21, print faded.) CSMH
- 29:5 Riggs, Stephen Return.
Tah-koo wah-kan; or, The gospel among the Dakotas. With an introduction, by S. B. Treat. Boston, Cong. Sabbath-School and Publishing Society [c1869] 527p. MiU
- 29:6 Ross, Alexander.
The fur hunters of the Far West; a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. London, Smith, Elder, 1855. 2v. MiU
- 29:7 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Algic researches, comprising inquiries respecting the mental characteristics of the North American Indians. First series. Indian tales and legends. New-York, Harper, 1839. 2v. MiU-C
- 29:8 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Incentives to the study of the ancient period of American history. An address delivered before the New York historical society . . . 17th November, 1846. New York, Press of the Historical Society, 1847. 38p. MiU
- 29:9 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Information respecting the history,

condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847. Illustrated by S. Eastman. Published by authority of Congress . . . Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo [etc.] 1851-57. 6v. (Volume 1 only on this reel. Continued on reel 30.) MiU

Reel 30

- 30:1 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847. Illustrated by S. Eastman. Published by authority of Congress . . . Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo [etc.] 1851-57. 6v. (Volume 2-3 only on this reel. Continued on reel 31.) MiU

Reel 31

- 31:1 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847. Illustrated by S. Eastman. Published by authority of Congress . . . Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo [etc.] 1851-57. 6v. (Volumes 4-5 only on this reel. Continued on reel 32.) MiU

Reel 32

- 32:1 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of

March 3d, 1847. Illustrated by S. Eastman. Published by authority of Congress . . . Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo [etc.] 1851-57. 6v. (Volume 6 only on this reel.) MiU

- 32:2 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
The Indian fairy book; from the original legends. By Cornelius Mathews. With illus. by John McLenan; engraved by A.V.S. Anthony. New York, Allen Bros., 1869. 338p. MiU
- 32:3 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Narrative of an expedition through the upper Mississippi to Itasca lake, the actual source of this river; embracing an exploratory trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (on Broule) rivers: in 1832. New York, Harper, 1834. 307p. MiU
- 32:4 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Notes on the Iroquois; or, Contributions to American history, antiquities, and general ethnology. Albany, E. H. Pease, 1847. 514p. MiU
- 32:5 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Oneota. or Characteristics of the red race of America. From original notes and manuscripts. New York & London, Wiley & Putnam, 1845. 512p. MiU

Reel 33

- 33:1 Shea, John Dawson Gilmory.
History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States. 1529-1854. New York, E. Dunigan, 1855. 540p. (Frontispiece lacking. Beginning-17 from MH spliced in place. Some pages stained; page 49 marked.) DLC
- 33:2 Shepard, Thomas.
The clear sunshine of the gospel breaking forth upon the Indians in New England, Or, An historical narration of Gods wonderful workings upon sundry of the Indians, both chief governors and common people, in bringing them to a willing and desired submission to the ordinances of the gospel; and framing their hearts to an earnest inquirie after the knowledge of God, the Father, and

- of Jesus Christ the Saviour of the world. London, J. Bellamy, 1648. 52p. MiU-C
- 33:3 Spangenberg, Augustus Gottlieb.
An account of the manner in which the protestant church of the unitas fratrum, of United Brethern, preach the gospel, and carry on their missions among the heathen. Translated from the German of August Gottlieb Spangenberg. London, H. Trapp, Printer, 1788. 142p.
(Weimer lists this under Zeisberger, . . . Some stained and faded print; some print show-through.) MiD
- 33:4 Stone, William Leete.
Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea: including the border wars of the American revolution and sketches of the Indian campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne. And other matters connected with the Indian relations of the United States and Great Britain, from the peace of 1783 to the Indian peace of 1795. New York, A. V. Blake, 1838. 2v. MiU
- 33:5 Stone, William Leete.
Life and times of Red-Jacket, or Sa-go-ye-wat-ha; being the sequel to the history of the Six nations. New York and London; Wiley and Putnam, 1841. 500p. MiU
- 33:6 Stone, William Leete.
Uncas and Miantonomoh; a historical discourse, delivered at Norwich, (Conn.,) on the fourth day of July 1842, on the occasion of the erection of a monument to the memory of Uncas, the white man's friend, and first chief of the Mohegans. New York, Dayton & Newman, 1842. 209p. NcD
- 33:7 [Thomson, Charles]
An enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest, and into the measures taken for recovering their friendship. Extracted from the public treaties, and other authentic papers relating to the transactions of the government of Pensylvania and the said Indians, for near forty years; and explained by a map of the country. Together with the remarkable Journal of Christian Frederic Post, by whose negotiations, among the Indians on the Ohio, they were withdrawn from the interest of the French, who thereupon abandoned the fort and country.
With notes by the editor explaining sundry Indian customs, &c. Written in Pensylvania. London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1759. 186p.
(Some faded print.) DLC
- 33:8 Vetromile, Eugene.
The Abnakis and their history. Or, Historical notices on the Aborigines of Acadia. New York, J. B. Kirker, 1866. 207p. DLC
- 33:9 Waitz, Theodor.
Die Indianer Nordamerica's. Eine studie von Theodor Waitz. Leipzig, F. Fleischer, 1865. 190p. MH
- 33:10 Walker, Francis Amasa.
The Indian question. By Francis A. Walker, late U.S. commissioner of Indian affairs. Boston, J. R. Osgood, 1874. 274p. DLC
- 33:11 [Wharton, Samuel]
Plain facts: being an examination into the rights of the Indian nations of America, to their respective countries; and a vindication of the grant, from the Six united nations of Indians, to the proprietors of Indiana, against the decision of the legislature of Virginia; together with authentic documents, proving that the territory, westward of the Allegany mountain, never belonged to Virginia, &c. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by R. Aitken, bookseller, in Market-street three doors above the coffee-house, 1781. 166p.
(Pages 151-52 and 165 stained.) ViU
- 33:12 Wheelock, Eleazar.
A plain and faithful narrative of the original design, rise, progress and present state of the Indian charity-school at Lebanon, in Connecticut . . . Boston, Printed by R. and S. Draper. 55p. MiU-C
- 33:13 Winslow, Edward.
The glorious progress of the gospel amongst the Indians. . . London: Hannah Allen, 1649. 36p. CtY
- 33:14 Withers, Alexander Scott.
Chronicles of border warfare, or A history of the settlement by the whites, of north-western Virginia: and of the Indian wars and massacres, in that section of the state; with reflections, anecdotes, &c. Clarksburg, Va., J. Israel, 1831. 321p.

Reel 34

E. Immigration, Land Settlement and Division

- 34:1 American Social Science Association. Handbook for immigrants to the United States. Prepared by the American Social Science Association. New York, Hurd and Houghton, 1871. 127p.
(Map at end torn with parts missing. Pages 100-end from NiC spliced in place.) DLC
- 34:2 Amphlett, William. The emigrant's directory to the western states of North America, including a voyage out from Liverpool; the geography and topography of the whole western country, according to its latest improvements; with instructions for descending the rivers Ohio and Mississippi; also, a brief account of a new British settlement on the headwaters of the Susquehanna, in Philadelphia. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1819. 216p.
(Some print show-through.) ViU
- 34:3 [Bidwell, Barnabas] The Susquehanna title stated and examined, in a series of numbers, first published in the Western star, and now republished, in this form, for the benefit of the public in general, and all persons concerned in particular. Catskill [N.Y.], Printed by M. Crowell, 1796. 116p.
(Print faded and pages cropped. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC
- 34:4 Bogen, Frederick W. The German in America, or Advice and instruction for German emigrants in the United States of America. Also, a reader for beginners in the English and German languages. 4th and enl. ed. New-York, D. Fanshaw, 1856. 195p.
(Some pages stained.) DLC
- 34:5 Bridel, Jean Louis. Le pour et le contre; ou, Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les États-Unis d'Amérique, suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Genesey, deux des nouveaux établissements les plus considérables de cette partie du nouveau monde, par L. Bridel. Paris, Levrault, Schoell, 1803. 170p. DLC
- 34:6 The British mechanics's and labourer's hand book, and true guide to the United States; with ample notices respecting various trades and professions. London, C. Knight, 1840. 313p. DLC
- 34:7 Brownell, William Jeremy. History of immigration to the United States, exhibiting the number, sex, age, occupation, and country of birth, of passengers arriving . . . by sea from foreign countries, from September 30, 1819 to December 31, 1855; compiled entirely from official data: with an introductory review of the progress and extent of immigration to the United States prior to 1819, and an appendix, containing the naturalization and passenger laws of the United States. New York, Redfield, 1856. 225p.
(Text begins with page 9.) Nhd
- 34:8 Brown, Samuel R. The western gazetteer; or, Emigrant's directory, containing a geographical description of the western states and territories, viz. Auburn, New York, Printed by H. C. Southwick, 1817. 360p. DLC
- 34:9 [Burlend, Rebecca] A true picture of emigration; or, Fourteen years in the interior of North America. London, G. Berger [1848] 62p. MiU
- 34:10 Burnet, Jacob. Notes on the early settlement of the North-western territory. New York, D. Appleton; Cincinnati, Derby, Bradley, 1847. 548p.
(Page 9 print covered.) MiU-C
- 34:11 Busey, Samuel Clagett. Immigration: its evils and consequences. New York, De Witt & Davenport [1856] 162p. MH
- 34:12 Byrne, Stephen, Rev. Irish emigration to the United States: what it has been, and what it is; facts and reflections especially addressed to Irish people intending to emigrate from their native land, and to those living in the large cities of Great Britain and of the United States. New York, Catholic Publication Society, 1873. 177p. MiU
- 34:13 Castro, Lorenzo. Immigration from Alsace and Lorraine. A brief sketch of the history of Castro's colony in western Texas. New York, G. W. Wheat, Printers, 1871. 10p. DLC

- 34:14 Carey, Matthew.
Reflections on the subject of emigration from Europe, with a view to settlement in the United States: containing brief sketches of the moral and political character of this country. . . 3d ed. corrected and enlarged. Philadelphia, H. C. Carey & I. Lea, 1826. 28p.
(Some print faded.) MiU-C
- 34:15 Chickering, Jesse.
Immigration into the United States. Boston, C. C. Little and Brown, 1848. 94p.
(Some pages stained. Title page lacking. Best copy available for photographing.) ViU
- 34:16 Chickering, Jesse.
A statistical view of the population of Massachusetts, from 1765 to 1840. Boston, Little and Brown, 1846. 160p. DLC
- 34:17 Cobbett, William.
The emigrant's guide; in ten letters, addressed to the taxpayers of England; containing information of every kind, necessary to persons who are about to emigrate; including several authentic and most interesting letters from English emigrants, now in America, to their relations in England. London, 1829. 153p.
(Imprint has: Published by Author; printed by Mills, Jowett and Mills.) DLC
- 34:18 Collins, S. H.
The emigrant's guide to the United States of America. Containing all things necessary to be known by every class of persons emigrating to that continent. To which is added, a correct account of the new settlement on the Swan river. [New and enl. ed.] Hull, J. Noble, 1829. 140p.
(Imprint includes: sold also by John Noble, Boston: Messrs. Simpkin & Marshall, London; and all other booksellers. Beginning-page 2 torn; page 54 faded print.) DLC
- 34:19 The Connecticut Gore title, stated and considered, showing the right of the proprietors, to the lands lately purchased by them, from the state of Connecticut: lying west of the Delaware river. Hartford, Printed by Hudson & Goodwin, 1799. 80p.
(Some pages stained, print faded, and show-through.) MH
- 34:20 Connecticut Land Company.
Articles of association and agreement constituting the Connecticut Land Company. [Hartford, Hudson and Goodwin, Printers, 1795] 7p.
(Pages 5-7 creased; some faded and stained print; some print show-through.) MiU-C

Reel 35

- 35:1 Cooper, Thomas.
Some information respecting America, collected by Thomas Cooper, late of Manchester. London, J. Johnson, 1794. 245p. MiU
- 35:2 Dana, Edmund.
Geographical sketches on the western country: designed for emigrants and settlers: being the result of extensive researches and remarks. To which is added, A summary of all the most interesting matters on the subject, including a particular description of all the unsold public lands, collected from a variety of authentic sources. Also, a list of the principal roads. Cincinnati, Looker, Reynolds. 1819. 312p.
(Page 3 print obliterated. Beginning-page 25 from TXU spliced in place.) DLC
- 35:3 Florenzano, Giovanni.
Della emigrazione italiana in America comparata alle altre emigrazioni europee. Studii e proposte per l'avvocato Giovanni Florenzano. Napoli, Tipi de F. Giannini, 1874. 386p.
(Tables (foldouts) A-B bound and filmed at end.) ICU
- 35:4 Georgia Mississippi Company.
Grant to the Georgia Mississippi Company, the constitution thereof, and extracts relative to the situation, soil, climate, and navigation of the western territory of the state of Georgia. Published by order of the directors. Augusta, Printed by John Erdman Smith, 1795. 39p. NcD
- 35:5 Goddard, Frederick Bartlett.
Where to emigrate and why, describes the climate-soil-productions-minerals and general resources . . . in nearly all sections of the United States; and contains a description of the Pacific railroad, rates of wages,

- etc. New York, F. B. Goddard, 1869. 645p.
(Table of Contents and pagination of text does not correspond, text complete.) MiU
- 35:6 Hewitt, Girart.
Minnesota: its advantages to settlers. Being a brief synopsis of its history and progress, climate, soil, agricultural and manufacturing facilities, commercial capacities, and social status; its lakes, rivers and railroads; homestead and exemption laws; embracing a concise treatise on its climatology, in a hygienic and sanitary point of view. [St. Paul, Press Printing Co.] 1867. 44p. (Some pages stained.) MnU
- 35:7 Hotten, John Camden.
The original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels, serving men sold for a term of years, apprentices, children stolen, maidens pressed, and others, who went from Great Britain to the American plantations, 1600-1700. With their ages, the localities where they formerly lived in the mother country, the names of the ships in which they embarked, and other interesting particulars. From mss. preserved in the State Paper Dept. of Her Majesty's Public Record Office, England. New York, Empire State Book [n.d.] 605p. (Several pages repeated in number only.) MiU
- 35:8 Jarvis, Edward.
Immigration into the United States. Boston, J. R. Osgood and company, 1872. 18p. (Cover page photographed at end.) DLC
- 35:9 Jones, Uriah James.
History of the early settlement of the Juniata Valley: embracing an account of the early pioneers, and the trials and privations incident to the settlement of the valley, predatory incursions, massacres, and abductions by the Indians during the French and Indian wars, and the war of the revolution. &c. Philadelphia, H. B. Ashmead, 1856. 406p. DLC
- 35:10 Jones, William Carey.
Land titles in California. Report on the subject of land titles in California, made in pursuance of instructions from the secretary of state and the secretary of the interior, by William Carey Jones; together with a translation of the principal laws on that subject, and some other papers relating thereto. Washington, Gideon Printers, 1850. 60p. CSmH
- 35:11 Kapp, Friedrich.
Immigration, and the Commissioners of emigration of the state of New York. New York, D. Taylor, 1870. 271p. ICN
- 35:12 Kilty, John.
The land-holder's assistant, and land-office guide: being an exposition of original titles, as derived from the proprietary government, and more recently from the state, of Maryland: designed to explain the manner in which such titles have been, and may be, acquired and completed . . . Baltimore, Printed by G. Dobbin and Murphy, 1808. 549p. (Pages 457-58 appear to be missing in number only.) MiU
- 35:13 Knight, John.
The emigrants best instructor; or, The most recent and important information respecting the United States of America. Manchester [Eng.] Printed by M. Wilson, 1818. 72p. (Some stained pages.) IU
- 35:14 Letters on emigration. By a gentleman, lately returned from America. London, C. and G. Kearsley, 1794. 78p. (Some print show-through.) MnU
- 35:15 Look before you leap. or, A few hints to such artizans, mechanics, labourers, farmers and husbandmen, as are desirous of emigrating to America, being a genuine collection of letters, from persons who have emigrated; containing remarks, notes and anecdotes, political, philosophical, biographical and literary, of the present state, situation, population, prospects and advantages, of America, together with the reception, success, mode of life, opinions and situation, of many characters who have emigrated, particularly to the federal city of Washington. [London] Printed for W. Row [etc.] 1796. 148p. (Many pages have faded print. Pages 28-29, 60, 83 and 124 are mis-numbered. Pages 143-44 creased and stained.) DLC
- 35:16 Marcus, Moses.
Address to the members of the

"United church of England and Ireland," and of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America, on the subject of emigration, more especially in reference to the spiritual condition of British subjects. New-York, J. T. Crowell, 1846. 40p. DLC

35:17 [Morris, Robert.]

An account of the soil, growing timber, and other productions, of the lands in the countries situated in the back parts of the states of New York and Pennsylvania, in North America; and particularly the lands in the county of Ontario, known by the name of the Genesee tract, lately located, and now in the progress of being settled. [London] Printed in the year, 1791. 41p. (Title page missing. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC

35:18 Newhall, John B.

The British emigrants' "hand book," and guide to the new states of America, particularly Illinois, Iowa, and Wisconsin; comprising a general description of the agricultural and commercial facilities,—mineral productions,—relative advantages that different portions present for settlement,—sketches of towns,—neighbourhoods, etc., with practical advice to the emigrant, concerning the different routes, time of sailing, &c. London, Pub. for the author, by Wiley & Putnam, 1844. 102p. (Some print faded.) DLC

35:19 North American land company.

Plan of association of the North American land company. Established February, 1795. Philadelphia: R. Aitken, 1795. 26p. MiU

35:20 Ohio company.

Articles of an association by the name of the Ohio company. New York, Samuel and John Loudon, 1787. 47p. (Faded print through-out. Best copy available for photographing.) MH

the year 1824 to 1830; during which time he traversed the United States of America, and Canada, with a view to settle as an emigrant: containing observations on the manners, soil, climate, and husbandry of the Americans . . . 3rd ed. London, E. Wilson, 1832. 216p. MiU

36:2 Regan, John.

The emigrant's guide to the western states of America; or, Backwoods and prairies. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; [etc., etc., 1852] 414p. (Title page lacking; pages 177-78 torn; page 224 faded print. Title page and pages 170-229 from IGK spliced in place.) DLC

36:3 Rickman, Thomas Clio.

Emigration to America, candidly considered. In a series of letters, from a gentleman, resident there, to his friend, in England. London, Printed and sold by Thomas Clio Rickman, 1798. 66p. MiU-C

36:4 Roux, —.

Le nouveau Mississipi, ou, Les dangers d'habiter les bords du Scioto, par un patriote voyageur. Paris, Impr. de J. Sion, 1790. 44p. DLC

36:5 Rupp, Israel Daniel.

History of the counties of Berks and Lebanon: containing a brief account of the Indians . . . and the numerous murders by them; notices of the first Swedish, Welsh, French, German, Irish, and English settlers, giving the names of nearly five thousand of them, biographical sketches, topographical descriptions . . . religious history . . . statistical information, notices of the press & education. Compiled from authentic sources, by I. Daniel Rupp. Lancaster, Pa. G. Hills, 1844. 521p. (Beginning-page 25 from DLC spliced in place. Some pages stained.) MiU

36:6 Sanderson, John Philip.

Republican landmarks. The views and opinions of American statesmen on foreign immigration. Being a collection of statistics of population, pauperism, crime, etc. With an inquiry into the true character of the United States government, and its policy on the subject of immigration, naturalization of aliens, etc. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & co., 1856. 367p. Nhd

Reel 36

36:1 Pickering, Joseph.

Inquiries of an emigrant, being the narrative of an English farmer from

- 36:7 Schade, Louis.
The immigration into the United States of America, from a statistical and national-economical point of view. Washington, Union Office, 1856. 16p. MiU
- 36:8 Stadnitski, Pieter.
Voorafgaand bericht, wegens eene negotiatie, op landen in America; door Pieter Stadnitski. Amsterdam, 1792. 36p. DLC
- 36:9 Strobel, Philip A.
The Salzburgers and their descendants: being the history of a colony of German (Lutheran) Protestants, who emigrated to Georgia in 1734, and settled at Ebenezer, twenty-five miles above the city of Savannah. Baltimore, T. N. Kurtz, 1855. 320p. MiU
- 36:10 Sturz, Johann Jakob.
Suggestions for the encouragement of emigration by theoretical, financial and practical means. Washington, D.C., W. Koch, 1866. 11p. DLC
- 36:11 Territorial company, Philadelphia, Pa.
Plan of association of the Territorial company. Established April, 1795. Philadelphia, R. Aitken, 1795. 21p. DLC
- 36:12 Tillier, Rodolphe.
Translation of a memorial of Rodolphe Tillier's justification of the administration of Castorland, county of Oneida, state of New York. Rome [N.Y.] Thomas Walker, 1800. 28p. DLC
- 36:13 United Illinois and Wabash land companies.
Memorial of the Illinois and Wabash land company. 13th January, 1797. Referred to Mr. Jeremiah Smith, Mr. Kittera, and Mr. Baldwin. Published by order of the House of representatives. Philadelphia, Richard Folwell [1797] 26p. (Some faded print.) DLC
- 36:14 [Van Pradelles, Benj.]
Réflexions offertes aux capitalistes de l'Europe, sur les bénéfices immenses, que présente l'achat de terres incultes, situées dans les états-Unis de L'Amérique. Amsterdam, 1792. 46p. DLC
- 36:15 Welby, Adlard.
A visit to North America and the English settlements in Illinois, with a winter residence at Philadelphia; solely to ascertain the actual prospects of the emigrating agriculturist, mechanic, and commercial speculator. London, Printed for J. Drury; [etc., etc.] 1821. 263p. DLC
- 36:16 The westward march of emigration in the United States, considered in its bearing upon the near future of Colorado and New Mexico. March, 1874. Lancaster, Pa., Inquirer Printing and Publishing Company, 1874. 53p. CSMH
- 36:17 Wharton, Samuel.
Plain facts: being an examination into the rights of the Indian nations of America, to their respective countries; and a vindication of the grant, from the Six united nations of Indians, to the proprietors of Indiana, against the decision of the legislature of Virginia; together with authentic documents, proving that the territory, westward of the Alleghany mountain, never belonged to Virginia, &c. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by R. Aitken, 1781. 166p. (Pages 28, 51 and 152 have faded print.) MiU-C
- 36:18 Williamson, Charles.
Description of the Genesee country, its rapidly progressive population and improvements: in a series of letters from a gentleman to his friend. Albany, Printed by L. Andrews, 1798. 47p. (Page 20 stained; some faded print.) MiU-C

Section 2:
Travel, Manners and Customs
A. Colonial (to 1775)
Reel 37

- 37:1 Achenwall, Gottfried.
Achenwall's observations on North America, 1767. Translated by J. G. Rosengarten. Philadelphia, 1903. 22p. (Reprinted from Pennsylvania magazine of History and Biography. January, 1903.) MiU
- 37:2 Ash, Thomas.
Carolina; or A description of the present state of that country, and the natural excellencies thereof, viz. The

- healthfulness of the air, pleasantness of the place, advantage and usefulness of those rich commodities there plentifully abounding, which must encrease and flourish by the industry of the planters that daily enlarge that colony. Pub. by T. A. gent. clerk on board His Majesties ship the Richmond, which was sent out in the year 1680, with particular instructions to enquire into the state of that country, by His Majesties special command, and return'd this present year, 1682. London, Printed for W. C., 1682. 42p. MiU-C
- 37:3 Birket, James.
Some cursory remarks made by James Birket in his voyages to North America, 1750-1751. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1916. 82p. (Imprint includes: London: Humphrey Milford and Oxford: University Press.) Nhd
- 37:4 Bossu, Jean Bernard.
Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana. . . . Tr. from the French, by John Rienhold Forster, F.A.S. Illustrated with notes relative chiefly to natural history. To which is added by the translator a systematic catalogue of all the known plants of English North America, or, A flora America Septentrionalis. Together with an abstract of the most useful and necessary articles contained in Peter Loeffling's Travels through Spain and Cumana in South America. Referred to the pages of the original Swedish edition. London, T. Davies, 1771. 2v. (Some stained print and print show-through; Vol.2: page 90-91 and 222-23 misnumbered.) DLc
- 37:5 Bownas, Samuel.
An account of the life, travels, and Christian experiences in the work of the ministry of Samuel Bownas. London, Printed by L. Hinde, 1756. 208p. (Some pages stained and faded. Pages 1-2 appear to be missing in number only. Best copy available for photographing.) Nhd
- 37:6 Burnaby, Andrew.
Travels through the middle settlements in North America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with observations upon the state of the colonies. London, Printed for T. Payne, 1775. 114p. Ncd
- 37:7 Byrd, William.
The Westover manuscripts, containing the History of the dividing line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina; A journey to the land of Eden, A.D. 1733; and A progress to the mines. Petersburg [Va.] Printed by E. and J. C. Ruffin, 1841. 148p. (Some pages stained; some print faded and show-through.) Ncd
- 37:8 Carver, Jonathan.
Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. London, Printed for the author, and sold by J. Waller and S. Crowder, 1778. 543p. MiU-C
- 37:9 Cluny, Alexander.
The American traveller: or, Observations on the present state, culture and commerce of the British colonies in America and the further improvements of which they are capable; with an account of the exports, imports and returns of each colony respectively, and of the numbers of British ships and seamen, merchants, traders and manufacturers employed by all collectively: together with the amount of the revenue arising to Great-Britain therefrom. In a series of letters written originally to the Right Honourable the Earl of ***** By an old and experienced trader. London, E. and C. Dilly, 1769. 130p. MiU-C
- 37:10 Curwen, Samuel.
Journal and letters of the late Samuel Curwen, judge of Admiralty, etc., an American refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784, comprising remarks on the prominent men and measures of that period. To which are added, biographical notices of many American loyalists, and other eminent persons. By George Atkinson Ward. New York, C. S. Francis; Boston, J. H. Francis, 1842. 589p. (Some pages stained.) OU
- 37:11 Danckaerts, Jasper.
Journal of a voyage to New York, And a tour in several of the American colonies in 1679-80, by Jasper Dankers and Peter Sluyter. Tr. from the original manufacture in Dutch for the Long Island Historical Society, and ed. by Henry C. Murphy. Brooklyn [The Society] 1867. 508p. MiU
- 37:12 Dunton, John.
. . . John Dunton's Letters from

New England. Boston, For the Society, 1867. 364p. Nhd

37:13 Dunton, John.

The life and errors of John Dunton, late citizen of London; written by himself in solitude. With an idea of a new life; wherein is shewn how he'd think, speak, and act, might he live over his days again; intermix'd with the new discoveries the author has made in his travels abroad, and in his private conversation at home. Together with the lives and characters of a thousand persons now living in London &c. London, S. Malthus, 1705. 533p. MiU

Reel 38

38:1 Fontaine, Jacques.

Memoirs of a Huguenot family: tr. and comp. from the original autobiography of the Rev. James Fontaine, and other family manuscripts; comprising an original journal of travels in Virginia, New-York, etc., in 1715 and 1716. By Ann Maury. With an appendix, containing a translation of the Edict of Nantes, the Edict of revocation, and other interesting historical documents. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1853. 516p. (Weimer lists this under Maury, Ann. A Tale of the Hugenots, revised edition.) OOxM

38:2 [Grant, Anne MacVicar, Mrs.]

Memoirs of an American lady: with sketches of manners and scenery in America, as they existed previous to the revolution. By the author of "Letters from the mountains," &c. &c. London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme [etc.] 1808. 2v. (Many pages stained and faded. Page 250 misnumbered.) OU

38:3 Josselyn, John.

An account of two voyages to New-England, wherein you have the setting out of a ship, with the charges; the prices of all necessaries for furnishing a planter and his family at his first coming; a description of the country, natives and creatures, with their merchantil and physical use; the government of the country as it is now possessed by the English, &c. A large chronological table of the

most remarkable passages, from the first discovering of the continent of America, to the year 1673. London, G. Widdows, 1674. 284p. MiU-C

38:4 Kalm, Per.

Travels in North America; containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country. Translated by John Reinhold Forster. London, 1770-71. 3v. (Title page reads Peter Kalm.) NJP

38:5 Knight, Sarah (Kemble).

The journals of Madam Knight and Rev. Mr. Buckingham. From the original manuscripts written in 1704 and 1710. New York, Wilder & Campbell, 1825. 129p. OU

38:6 Prince, Thomas.

The vade mecum for America: or, A companion for traders and travellers. Boston, D. Henchman & T. Hancock, 1731. 234p. MiU-C

38:7 Report of a French Protestant refugee, in Boston, 1687: translated from the French by E. T. Fisher. Brooklyn, N.Y. [Albany, J. Munsell] 1868. 50p. MiU-C

38:8 Rogers, Robert.

A concise account of North America: containing a description of the several British colonies on that continent, including the islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. Also of the interior, or westerly parts of the country, upon the rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the Great lakes. To which is subjoined, an account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government, numbers, &c. London, J. Millan, 1765. 271p. MiU-C

38:9 Smith, Richard.

A tour of four great rivers: the Hudson, Mohawk, Susquehanna and Delaware in 1769, being the journal of Richard Smith of Burlington, New Jersey. Edited, with a short history of the pioneer settlements, by Francis W. Halsey. New York, Scribner, 1906. 246p. NcD

38:10 Stork, William.

A description of East-Florida, with a Journal, kept by John Bartram of

Philadelphia, botanist to His Majesty for the Floridas; upon a journey from St. Augustine up the river St. John's as far as the lakes. With explanatory botanical notes. 3d ed., much enlarged and improved. London, Sold by W. Nicoll [etc.] 1769. 110p.

MiU

B. National (1776-1875)

1. American

38:11 Bartram, William.

. . . Travels through North & South Carolina, Georgia, East & West Florida, the Cherokee country, the extensive territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws; containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians. Embellished with copper-plates. Philadelphia: Printed by James & Johnson, 1791. 574p.

(Some pages faded and stained. Page 158 torn; 255-66 and 418-19 missing; 289-90 repeated in number only; 329-31 tightly bound. Best copy available for photographing.)

ViU

Reel 39

39:1 Bowles, Samuel.

Across the continent: a summer's journey to the Rocky mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific states, with Speaker Colfax. Springfield, Mass., S. Bowles & company; New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1865. 482p.

(Several pages stained.)

MiU

39:2 Bowles, Samuel.

Our new West. Records of travel between the Mississippi river and the Pacific ocean. Over the plains—over the mountains—through the great interior basin—over the Sierra Nevadas—to and up and down the Pacific coast. With details of the wonderful natural scenery, agriculture, mines, business, social life, progress, and prospects . . . including a full descrip-

tion of the Pacific railroad; and of the life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese. With map, portraits, and twelve full page illustrations. Hartford, Ct., Hartford Pub. Co.; New York, J. D. Dennison, 1869. 624p.

DLC

39:3 Brackenridge, Henry Marie.

Views of Louisiana: together with a Journal of a voyage up the Missouri river, in 1811. Pittsburgh, Cramer, Spear and Eichbaum, 1814. 304p. (Pages 197-198 missing. Pages 180-245 from NN spliced in place.)

DLC

39:4 Cobb, Joseph Beckham.

Mississippi scenes; or, Sketches of southern and western life and adventure, humorous, satirical, and descriptive, including The legend of Black Creek. Philadelphia, A. Hart, 1851. 256p.

MiU-C

39:5 Cooper, James Fenimore.

Notions of the Americans: picked up by a travelling bachelor. London, H. Colburn, 1828. 2v.

MiU-C

39:6 Disturnell, John.

A trip through the lakes of North America; embracing a full description of the St. Lawrence river, together with all the principal places on its banks, from its source to its mouth, commerce of the lakes, etc., forming altogether a complete guide for the pleasure traveler and emigrant. New York, J. Disturnell, 1857. 448p. (Author's name does not appear on title page. Page 114-23 stained.)

MiU

39:7 Drayton, John.

Letters written during a tour through the northern and eastern states of America. Charleston, S. C., Printed by Harrison and Bowen, 1794. 156p.

DLC

39:8 Dwight, Theodore.

Sketches of scenery and manners in the United States. By the author of the "Northern traveller." New-York, A. T. Goodrich, 1829. 200p.

MiU

Reel 40

40:1 Dwight, Timothy.

Travels in New England and New

York. London, Printed for W. Baynes; [etc., etc.] 1823. 4v.
(V4. page 419 stained.) MiU

40:2 Flint, Timothy.

Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburgh and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier, in a series of letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts. Boston, Cummings, Hilliard, 1826. 398p. (Title page reads, Pittsburg. Some print show-through.) TxU

40:3 Hall, James.

Letters from the West; containing sketches of scenery, manners, and customs; and anecdotes connected with the first settlements of the western sections of the United States. London, H. Colburn, 1828. 498p. MiU

40:4 Hall, James.

Sketches of history, life, and manners, in the West. Philadelphia, H. Hall, 1835. 2v. MiU

40:5 Hoffman, Charles Fenno.

A winter in the West. New York, Harper, 1835. 2v.
(Author's name does not appear on title page.) MiU

Reel 41

41:1 King, Edward.

The great South; a record of journeys in Louisiana, Texas, the Indian territory, Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, Florida, South Carolina, North Carolina, Kentucky, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland. Profusely illustrated from original sketches by J. Wells Champney. Hartford, Conn., American Pub., 1875. 828p. MiU

41:2 Lanman, Charles.

Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces. Illustrated by the author and Oscar Bessau, with an appendix by Lieut. Campbell Hardy. Philadelphia, J. W. Moore, 1856. 2v. CSmH

41:3 Lanman, Charles.

A summer in the wilderness; em-

bracing a canoe voyage up the Mississippi and around lake Superior. New York, D. Appleton; Philadelphia, G. S. Appleton, 1847. 212p. (Imprint includes Philadelphia; Geo. S. Appleton. Text begins with page 5.) CSmH

41:4 McKenney, Tgomas Lorraine.

Sketches of a tour to the Lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac . . . Also, a vocabulary of the Algae, or Chippeway language, formed in part, and as far as it goes, upon the basis of one furnished by . . . A. Gallatin. Baltimore, F. Lucas, jun'r., 1827. 554p. CSmH

41:5 Murray, William Henry Harrison.

Adventures in the wilderness; or, Camp-life in the Adirondacks. Boston, De Wolfe, Fiske [ca 1869] 252p. MiU

41:6 Olmsted, Frederick Law.

A journey through Texas; or, A saddle-trip on the southwestern frontier; with a statistical appendix. New York, Dix, Edwards; London, S. Low, 1857. 560p. MiU

41:7 Parker, Amos Andrew.

Trip to the West and Texas. Comprising a journey of eight thousand miles, through New York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the autumn and winter of 1834-5. Interspersed with anecdotes, incidents and observations. Concord, N.H., White & Fisher, 1835. 284p.

Reel 42

42:1 Peyton, John Lewis.

Over the Alleghanies and across the prairies. Personal recollections of the far West, one and twenty years ago. London, Simpkin, Marshall, 1869. 396p.
(Page 317 stained.) DLC

42:2 Royall, Anne Newport.

Letters from Alabama on various subjects: to which is added, an appendix, containing remarks on sundry members of the 20th and 21st Congress, and other high characters, &c. &c. at the seat of government. In one volume. Washington,

1830. 238p.
(Pages 43-44 torn. Pages 20-45
from Vi spliced in place.) DLC
- 42:3 Royall, Anne Newport.
Sketches of history, life, and
manners, in the United States. By a
traveller. New-Haven, 1826. 392p.
(Pages 357-58 missing in number
only.) MiU
- 42:4 Rusling, James Fowler.
The great West and Pacific coast;
or, Fifteen thousand miles by stage-
coach, ambulance, horseback, rail-
road, and steamer—across the con-
tinent and along the Pacific slope
. . . among Indians, Mormons, miners
and Mexicans. By order of the United
States government. With a map of
entire route and eight full-page
engravings. With a chapter of advice
to emigrants and settlers. New York,
Sheldon; Chicago, A. G. Nettleton,
1877. 532p. MiU
- 42:5 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Travels in the central portions of
the Mississippi valley: comprising
observations on its mineral geography,
internal resources, and aboriginal
population. [Performed under the
sanction of government, in the year
1821] New-York, Collins and Han-
nay, 1825. 469p.
(Imprint on title page also reads
J. & J. Harper, printer. Some pages
stained.) MiU-C
- 42:6 Thomas, David.
Travels through the western coun-
try in the summer of 1816. Including
notices of the natural history, anti-
quities, topography, agriculture, com-
merce and manufactures: with a map
of the Wabash country, now settling.
Auburn (N.Y.) Printed by David
Rumsey, 1819, 333p.
(Several pages stained.) MiU
- 42:7 Tuckerman, Henry Theodore.
America and her commentators.
With a critical sketch of travel in
the United States. New York, C.
Scribner, 1864. 468p.
(Pages 205-19 marked.) MiU
- 42:8 Twining, Thomas,
Travels in America 100 years ago.
Being notes and reminiscences by
Thomas Twining. New York, Harper,
[c1893] 192p. Mh
- 42:9 Waldo, Samuel Putnam.
The tour of James Monroe, presi-
dent of the United States, in the
year 1817; through the states of
Maryland, Pennsylvania, New-Jersey,
New-York, Connecticut, Rhode-
Island, Massachusetts, New-Hamp-
shire, Vermont, and Ohio together
with a sketch of his life, his inaugural
speech and first message; and histor-
ical and geographical notices of the
principal places through which he
passed. Ornamented with a portrait
of the President. Hartford: Printed
by F. D. Bolles, 1818. 312p. MiU-C
- 42:10 Williams, Joseph.
Narrative of a tour from the State
of Indiana to the Oregon territory in
the years 1841-42. Cincinnati, J. B.
Wilson, printer, 1843. 48p. CSmH
- 42:11 Winthrop, Theodore.
The canoe and the saddle, adven-
tures among the northwestern rivers
and forests, and Isthmania. 5th ed.
Boston, Ticknor & Fields. 1863.
[c1862] 377p. Nhd

2. Foreign

- 42:12 Abdy, Edward Strutt.
Journal of a residence and tour in
the United States, from April, 1833,
to October, 1834. London, J. Murray,
1835. 3v.
(v.1 405p.; v.3 415p.) DLC
(v.2 420p.) MH

Reel 43

- 43:1 Alexander, James Edward, Sir.
Transatlantic sketches, comprising
visits to the most interesting scenes
in North and South America, and the
West Indies. With notes on Negro
slavery and Canadian emigration.
London, R. Bentley, 1833. 2v. MiU
- 43:2 Ampère, Jean Jacques Antoine.
Promenade en Amérique; États-
Unis—Cuba—Mexique, par J. J.
Ampère. Nouv. éd., entièrement rev.
Paris, Michel Lévy frères, 1856.
2v. DLC
- 43:3 Anburey, Thomas.
Travels through the interior parts
of America. In a series of letters.

- By an officer . . . London, Printed for W. Lane, 1789. 2v. MiUC
- 43:4 [Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland].
A trip to the tropics and home through America. By the Marquis of Lorne. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1867. 370p.
(Some pages stained; 17 marked.)
TNJ
- 43:5 Ashe, Thomas.
Travels in America performed in 1806, for the purpose of exploring the rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce and condition of their banks and vicinity. London, R. Phillips, 1808. 3v.
(Imprint on title page also reads printed by J. Abraham.)
DLC
- 43:6 Backhouse, Hannah Chapman Gurney.
Extracts from the journal and letters of Hannah Chapman Backhouse. Not published. [London, R. Barrett] 1858. 299p.
- Reel 44**
- 44:1 Baily, Francis.
Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America, in 1796 & 1797. With a memoir of the author. London, Baily Brothers, 1856. 464p.
MiU
- 44:2 Baird, Robert.
Impressions and experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood, 1850. 2v. MiU
- 44:3 Baxter, William Edward.
America and the Americans. London, New York, G. Routledge, 1855. 244p. MiU
- 44:4 Beaufoy.
Tour through parts of the United States and Canada. By a British subject. London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1828. 150p.
(Pages 122-24 and 139-40 stained.)
DLC
- 44:5 Beauvallet, Leon.
Rachel and the New world. A trip to the United States and Cuba. Tr.
- from the French of Leon Beauvallet. New York, Dix, Edwards, 1856. 418p. MiU
- 44:6 Bell, Andrew.
Men and things in America; being the experience of a year's residence in the United States, in a series of letters to a friend. By A. Thomason [pseud.] London, W. Smith, 1838. 304p. DLC
- 44:7 Bellegarrigue, A.
Les femmes d'Amérique, par A. Bellegarrigue. Paris, Blanchard, 1853. 96p. DLC
- 44:8 Beltrami, Giacomo Constantino.
A pilgrimage in Europe and America, leading to the discovery of the sources of the Mississippi and Bloody river; with a description of the whole course of the former, and of the Ohio. London, Hunt and Clarke, 1828. 2v.
(v.1 550p., v.2 558p.)
MiU
- 44:9 Benwell, J.
An Englishman's travels in America: his observations of life and manners in the free and slave states. London, Binns and Goodwin, 1853. 241p. DLC
- 44:10 Berkeley, George Charles Grantley Fitzhardinge.
The English sportsman in the western prairies. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1861. 431p. DLC
- Reel 45**
- 45:1 Bernhard, Karl.
Travels through North America, during the years 1825 and 1826. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Carey, sold in New York by G. & C. Carvill, 1828. 449p. MiU
- 45:2 Bernard, John.
Retrospections of America, 1797-1811, by John Bernard . . . edited from the manuscript by Mrs. Bayle Bernard, with an introduction, notes, and index by Laurence Hutton and Brander Matthews. New York, Harper, 1887. 393p. MiU
- 45:3 Berquin-Duvallon.
Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas, in the year, 1802, giving a

- correct picture of those countries. Tr. from the French, with notes, &c. by John Davis. New-York: Printed by and for I. Riley. 1806. 189p.
(Page 89 stained; 125 and 158-59 faded print.) OU
- 43:4 Beste, John Richard Digby.
The Wabash: or, Adventures of an English gentleman's family in the interior of America. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2v.
(V.1 330p.; v.2 362p.) MiU
- 45:5 Birkbeck, Morris.
Letters from Illinois. 2d ed. London, Taylor and Hessey, 1818. 129p. MiU
- 45:6 Birkbeck, Morris.
Notes on a journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois. With proposals for the establishment of a colony of English. Philadelphia, Caleb Richardson, 1817. 348p.
(Bound and filmed with Birkbeck, Morris. Letters from Illinois. Philadelphia, 1818.) MiU
- 45:7 Bishop, Isabella Lucy Bird.
The Englishwoman in America. London, J. Murray, 1856. 472p. DLC
- 45:8 Blane, William Newnham.
An excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822-23. By an English gentleman. London, Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1824. 513p. MiU
- 45:9 [Bloodgood, Simeon De Witt]
An Englishman's sketch-book; or, Letters from New York. New York, G. and C. Carvill, 1828. 196p.
(Text begins on page 7; 26 mis-numbered.) DLC
- 45:10 Boardman, James.
America, and the Americans. By a citizen of the world. London, Longman, Rees, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1883. 445p. MiU
- 46:2 [Bonnet, J. Esprit]
Réponse aux principales questions qui peuvent être faites sur les États-Unis de l'Amérique, par un citoyen adoptif de la Pensylvanie. Lausanne, De l'imprimerie d'H. Vincent; se vend chez Luquiens, 1795. 2v.
(Some pages stained; some faded print.) MH
- 46:3 Bremer, Fredrika.
The homes of the New world; impressions of America. Tr. by Mary Howitt. London, A. Hall, Virtue, 1853. 3v. MiU
- 46:4 Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre.
Nouveau voyage dans les États-Unis de l'Amérique septentrionale, fait en 1788; par J. P. Brissot (Warville) . . . Paris, Buisson, 1791. 3v. MiU
- 46:5 Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre.
A critical examination of the Marquis de Chatellux's Travels in North America, in a letter addressed to the marquis; principally intended as a refutation of his opinions concerning the Quakers, the Negroes, the people, and mankind. Translated from the French, with additions and corrections of the author. Philadelphia, Printed by J. James, 1788. 90p. MiU

Reel 47

- 47:1 Bristed, John.
The resources of the United States of America; or, A view of the agricultural, commercial, manufacturing, financial, political, literary, moral and religious capacity and character of the American people. New-York, James Eastburn, Abraham Paul. 1818. 522p. MiU-C
- 47:2 Bromely, Clara Fitzroy Kelly.
A woman's wanderings in the western world; a series of letters addressed to Sir Fitzroy Kelly, M.P., by his daughter Mrs. Bromley. London, Saunders, Otley, 1861. 302p. MiU
- 47:3 Brothers, Thomas.
The United States of North America as they are; not as they are generously described; being a cure for radicalism . . . London, Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1840. 525p. MiU

Reel 46

- 46:1 Boddam-Whetham, John Whetham.
Western wanderings; a record of travel in the evening land. London, R. Bentley, 1874. 378p. MiU

- 47:4 Brown, William.
America: a four years' residence in the United States and Canada; giving a full and fair description of the country, as it really is, with the manners, customs, & character of the inhabitants; anecdotes of persons and institutions, prices of land and produce, state of agriculture and manufactures. Leeds, Kemplay and Bolland, 1849. 112p. MiU
- 47:5 Buckingham, James Silk.
America, historical, statistic, and descriptive. London, Fisher, son [1841] 3v. MiU

Reel 48

- 48:1 Buckingham, James Silk.
The eastern and western states of America. London, Fisher [1842] 3v. MiU
- 48:2 Bullock, William.
Sketch of a journey through the western states of North America, from New Orleans, to New York, in 1827. London, J. Miller, 1827. 174p. DLC
- 48:3 Bunn, Alfred.
Old England and New England, in a series of views taken on the spot. London, R. Bentley, 1853. 2v. MiU
- 48:4 Burns, Jabez.
Notes of a tour in the United States and Canada, in the summer and autumn of 1847. London, Houlston and Stoneman, 1848. 180p. (Print faded. Text begins on page 9.) NiC
- 48:5 Burton, Richard Francis.
The City of the saints, and across the Rocky mountains to California. New York, Harper, 1862. 586p. MiU
- 48:6 Campbell, John Francis.
A short American tramp in the fall of 1864, by the editor of "Life in Normandy.": Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas, 1865. 460p. MiU
- 48:7 Carrey, Emile.
Grandeur et avenir des États-Unis. Paris, Dentu, 1863. 48p. DLC

Reel 49

- 49:1 Chambers, William.
Things as they are in America. London and Edinburgh, W. and R. Chambers, 1854. 370p. MiU
- 49:2 Chastellux, Francois Jean.
Travels in North-America in the years 1780, 1781, and 1782 by the Marquis de Chastellux. Tr. from the French. With notes by the translator. G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1787. 2v. (Pages 188 and 235 of Vol. 1 and 192 of Vol. 2, faded print.) MH
- 49:3 Chateaubriand, Francois Auguste Rene.
Travels in America and Italy, by Viscount de Chateaubriand. London, H. Colburn, 1828, 2v. MiU
- 49:4 Chester, Greville John.
Transatlantic sketches in the West Indies, South America, Canada, and the United States. London, Smith, Elder, 1869. 424p. DLC
- 49:5 Chevalier, Michel.
La liberté aux États-Unis, par Michel Chevalier. Paris, Capelle, 1849. 55p. MiU
- 49:6 Chevalier, Michel.
Society, manners and politics in the United States: being a series of letters on North America. Tr. from the 3d Paris ed. Bson, Weeks, Jordan, 1839. 471p. MiU
- 49:7 Cobbett, William.
A year's residence in the United States of America; treating of the face of the country, the climate, the soil, the products, the mode of cultivating the land, the prices of land, of labour, of food, of raiment; of the expenses of house-keeping and of the usual manner of living; of the manners and customs of the people; and, of the institutions of the country, civil, political and religious. In three parts. New-York, Clayton and Kingsland, 1818. 432p. (Page 256 has faded print; print show-through and stained print throughout.) ScU
- 49:8 Coke, Edward Thomas.
A subaltern's furlough; descriptive of scenes in various parts of the United States, upper and lower Canada, New-Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, during the summer and autumn of 1832. New York, Harper, 1833. 2v. MiU

- 49:9 Coke, Thomas.
Extracts of the journals of the Rev. Dr. Coke's five visits to America. London, Printed by G. Paramore; and sold by G. Whitfield, 1793. 195p. TxDaM

Reel 50

- 50:1 Colton, Calvin.
Tour of the American lakes, and among the Indians of the North-west territory, in 1830: disclosing the character and prospects of the Indian race. London, F. Westley and A. H. Davis, 1833. 2v. (v.1 348p.; v.2 396p.) MiU
- 50:2 Combe, George.
Notes on the United States of North America, during a phrenological visit in 1838-9-40. Edinburgh, Maclachlan, Stewart, 1841. 3v. (v.1 424p.; v.2 405p.; v.3 494p.) MiU
- 50:3 Comettant, Jean Pierre Oscar.
Trois ans aux Etats-Unis; étude des moeurs et coutumes américaines. 2. éd., rev. et cor. Paris, Pagnerre, 1858. 393p. MiU
- 50:4 Cooper, Thomas.
Some information respecting America, collected by Thomas Cooper. London, J. Johnson, 1794. 244p. MiU-C

- 50:5 Cox, Ross.
The Columbia river; or, Scenes and adventures during a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky mountains among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown; together with a journey across the American continent. London, H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1831. 2v. (v.1 394p.; v.2 410p.) MiU

Reel 51

- 51:1 Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St. Jean de.
Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un membre adoptif de la nation Onéida.

Tr. et pub. par l'auteur des Lettres d'un cultivateur américain. Paris, Maradan, an IX-1801. 3v. (Vol. 2: page 129-130 creased; pages 138 and 427 stained; Vol. 3: pages 69-70 stained.) MiU
DLC

- 51:2 Croasdaile, Henry E.
Scenes on Pacific shores; with a trip across South America. London, Town and Country Pub. Co., 1873. 181p. CSMH
- 51:3 Cunyngname, Arthur Augustus Thurlow.
A glimpse at the great western republic. London, R. Bentley, 1851. 342p. DLC
- 51:4 D'Arusmont, Frances Wright.
Views of society and manners in America; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England, during the years 1818, 1819, and 1820. By an Englishwoman . . . London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821. 544p. MiU
- 51:5 Dalton, William.
Travels in the United States of America, and part of Upper Canada. Appleby [Eng.] R. Bateman, 1821. 264p. MiU

Reel 52

- 52:1 Daubeny, Charles Giles Bridle.
Journal of a tour through the United States, and in Canada, made during the years 1837-38. Oxford, T. Combe, 1843. 240p. DLC
- 52:2 Davis, John.
Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America, during 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802. London, Sold by T. Ostell for R. Edwards, printer, Bristol [Eng.] 1803. 456p. (Some pages stained.) DLC
- 52:3 Davis, Stephen.
Notes of a tour in America, in 1832 and 1833. Edinburgh, Waugh & Innes, 1833. 150p. MiU
- 52:4 De Ros, John Frederick Fitzgerald.
Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. With remarks on the present state of the American navy; by Lieut. the

Hon. Fred. Fitzgerald De. Roos,
Royal navy. London, W. H. Ains-
worth, 1827. 219p. MiU

- 52:5 Dickens, Charles.
American notes for general cir-
culation. 3d ed. London, Chapman
and Hall, 1842. 2v. NN
- 52:6 Dix, John.
Transatlantic tracings; or, Sketches
of persons and scenes in America.
By the author of "Lions: living and
dead." London, W. Tweedie, 1853.
342p.
(Author's name does not appear on
title page.)
- 52:7 Dixon, James.
Personal narrative of a tour through
a part of the United States and
Canada: with notices of the history
and institutions of Methodism in
America. 2d ed. New York, Lane &
Scott, 1849. 432p. MiU
- 52:8 Dixon, William Hepworth.
New America. London, Hurst and
Blackett, 1867. 2v. MiU-C
- 52:9 Dixon, William Hepworth.
White conquest. London, Chatto
and Windus, 1876. 2v. MiU-C

Reel 53

- 53:1 Duhring, Henry.
Remarks on the United States of
America, with regard to the actual
state of Europe. London, W. Simp-
kin and R. Marshall; New York,
W. Jackson; [etc., etc.] 1833. 217p.
(Imprint includes Amsterdam: C. G.
Sulpice.) NjP
- 53:2 Duncan, John Morison.
Travels through part of the United
States and Canada in 1818 and 1819.
New York, W. B. Gilley; New Haven,
Howe & Spalding, 1823. 2v. MiU
- 53:3 Engleheart, John Gardner Dillman,
Sir.
Journal of the progress of H.R.H.
the Prince of Wales through British
North America; and his visit to the
United States, 10th July to 15th
November, 1860. [London, 1860?]
110p. MiU
- 53:4 The European traveller in America.
Contained in three letters to his

friend in London. Hartford: Hudson
& Goodwin, 1785. 40p.
(Weimer lists this title under [Brock-
way, Thomas]. Some faded print
and print show-through.) RPJCB

- 53:5 Fearon, Henry Bradshaw.
Sketches of America. A narrative
of a journey of five thousand miles
through the eastern and western
states of America; contained in eight
reports addressed to the thirty-nine
English families by whom the author
was deputed, in June 1817, to
ascertain whether any, and what part
of the United States would be suit-
able for their residence. With remarks
on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes" and
"Letters." London, Longman, Hurst,
Rees, Orme, and Brown. 1818.
469p. MiU
- 53:6 Featherstonhaugh, George William.
A canoe voyage up the Minnaw
Sotor; with an account of the lead
and copper deposits in Wisconsin;
of the gold region in the Cherokee
country: and sketches of popular
manners. London, R. Bentley, 1847.
2v. MiU
- 53:7 Featherstonhaugh, George William.
Excursion through the slave states,
from Washington on the Potomac
to the frontier of Mexico; with sketches
of popular manners and geological
notices. London, Murray, 1844. 2v.
MiU

Reel 54

- 54:1 Ferguson, William.
America by river and rail; or,
Notes by the way on the New world
and its people. London, J. Nisbet,
1856. 519p. MiU
- 54:2 Fidler, Isaac.
Observations on professions, litera-
ture, manners, and emigration, in the
United States and Canada, made
during a residence there in 1832.
New York, J. & J. Harper, 1833.
247p. MiU-C
- 54:3 Finch, John.
Travels in the United States of
America and Canada, containing
some account of their scientific
institutions, and a few notices of the
geology and mineralogy of those
countries. To which is added, an

- essay on the natural boundaries of empires. London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1833. 470p. MiU-C
- 54:4 Finch, Marianne.
An Englishwoman's experience in America. London, R. Bentley, 1853. 394p. DLC
- 54:5 Forest, Prudent.
Voyage aux Etats-Unis de l'Amerique en 1831 par P. Forest. Lyon, Chez J. Perret, 1834. 98p. NcD
- 54:6 Fowler, John.
Journal of a tour in the state of New York, in the year 1830; with remarks on agriculture in those parts most eligible for settlers; and return to England by the Western islands, in consequence of shipwreck in the Robert Fulton. London, Whittaker, Treacher, and Arnot, 1831. 333p. MiU
- 54:7 Gall, Ludwig.
Meine auswanderung nach den Vereinigten-Staaten in Nord-Amerika, im fruhjahr 1819 und meine ruckkehr nach der heimath im winter 1820. Trier, F. A. Gall, 1822. 2v. MiU
- 54:8 Gladstone, Thomas H.
The Englishman in Kansas: or, Squatter life and border warfare. With an introduction, by Fred. Law Olmsted. New York, Miller, 1857. 383p. MiU
- 54:9 Godley, John Robert.
Letters from America. London, J. Murray, 1844. 2v. MiU
- 55:3 Grattan, Thomas Colley.
Civilized America. 2d ed. London, Bradbury and Evans, 1859. 2v. MiU
- 55:4 Green, Asa.
Travels in America. By George Fibleton, esq. [pseud.] exbarber to His Majesty, the king of Great Britain. New York, W. Pearson, P. Hill, 1833. 216p. MiU
- 55:5 Grund, Francis Joseph.
The Americas in their moral, social, and political relations. London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longman, 1837. 2v. MiU
- 55:6 Grund, Francis Joseph.
Aristocracy in America. From the sketch-book of a German nobleman. London, R. Bentley, 1839. 672p. MiU
- 55:7 Gurney, Joseph John.
A journey in North America, described in familiar letters to Amelia Opie. Norwich [Eng.] J. Fletcher, 1841. 414p. MiU

Reel 56

- 56:1 Haliburton, Thomas Chandler.
The Americans at home; or, Byeways, backwoods, and prairies. Ed. by the author of "Sam Slick". London, Hurst and Blackett, 1854. 3v.
(Vol. 1: pages 167-76 repeated in number only; pages 280-99 missing in number only; Vol. 3: pages 289-304 misnumbered.)
(v.1 312p.; v.2 322p.; v.3 359p.) NBUg
- 56:2 Hall, Basil.
Travels in North America in the years 1827 and 1828. Edinburgh, Printed for Cadell and co.; London, Simpkin and Marshall, 1829. 3v. Nhd
- 56:3 Hall, Francis.
Travels in Canada, and the United States, in 1816 and 1817. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown, 1818. 545p.
(Following page 512, pp 513-28 are bound in random order.) MiU
- 56:4 Hamilton, Thomas.
Men and manners in America. By

Reel 55

- 55:1 Gordon, James Bentley.
An historical and geographical memoir of the North-American continent; its nations and tribes. With a summary account of his life, writings, and opinions. Dublin, J. Jones, 1820. 421p. MnU
- 55:2 Grandfort, Marie Fontenay de,
"Manoel de Grandfort."
The New world: tr. from the French of Mme M. de Grandfort, by E. C. Wharton. New Orleans, Sherman, Wharton & co., 1855. 144p. MiU

- the author of "Cyril Thornton", etc. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood, 1833. 815p. MiU
- 56:5 Hancock, William.
An emigrant's five years in the free states of America. London, T. C. Newby, 1860. 237p. DLC
- 56:6 Harris, William Tell.
Remarks made during a tour through the United States of America, in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819, in a series of letters to friends in England. London, Printed for Sherwood, Neely, & Jones, 1821. 208p. NBuG
- Reel 57**
- 57:1 Head, Francis Bond.
A narrative. London, J. Murray, 1839. 534p. MiU
- 57:2 Herz, Henri.
. . . Mes voyages en Amérique. Paris, A. Faure, 1866. 336p. NcD
- 57:3 An historical review of North America: containing a geographical, political, and natural history of the British and other European settlements, the United and apocryphal States, and a general state of the laws. To which are added, a description of the interior parts of North America, general face of the country, mountains, forests, rivers, and the most noted towns, cities, seats and public buildings. Dublin, Printed for C. Brown, 1789. 2v.
- 57:4 Hodgson, Adam.
Remarks during a journey through North America in the years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a series of letters: with an appendix, containing an account of several of the Indian tribes and the principal missionary stations, &c. Also, a letter to M. Jean Baptiste Say, on the comparative expense of free and slave labour. By Adam Hodgson, esq. of Liverpool, Eng. Collected, arranged, and published by Samuel Whiting. New York 1823. 335p. MiU
- 57:5 Holmes, Isaac.
An account of the United States of America, derived from actual observations, during a residence of four years in that republic: including original communications. London, Caxton Press [1823] 480p. MiU
- 57:6 Houstoun, Matilda Charlotte Jesse Fraser.
Hesperos: or, Travels in the West. London, J. W. Parker, 1850. 2v. DLC
- 57:7 Houstoun, Matilda Charlotte Jesse Fraser.
Texas and the gulf of Mexico; or, Yachting in the New world. Philadelphia, G. B. Zieber, 1845. 288p. MiU
- 57:8 Howison, John.
Sketches of upper Canada, domestic, local, and characteristic: to which are added, practical details for the information of emigrants of every class; and some recollections of the United States of America. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; [etc. etc.] 1821. 355p. MiU
- 57:9 Howitt, Emanuel.
Selections from letters written during a tour through the United States, in the summer and autumn of 1819; illustrative of the character of the native Indians, and of their descent from the lost ten tribes of Israel; as well as descriptive of the present situation and sufferings of emigrants, and of the soil and state of agriculture. Nottingham, J. Dunn [1820] 251p. MiU
- Reel 58**
- 58:1 Hubner, Joseph Alexander, graf von.
A ramble round the world, 1871, by M. le baron de Hubner. Translated by Lady Herbert. London, Macmillan, 1874. 2v. DLC
- 58:2 Hull, John Simpson.
Remarks on the United States of America; drawn up from his own observations, and from the observations of other travellers by John Simpson Hull. Dublin, Printed by W. M'Kenzie [1801?]. 72p. (Page 11 cropped; pages 25, 26 and 34 tightly bound. Best copy available for photographing.) CSMh

- 58:3 Imlay, Gilbert.
A topographical description of the western territory of North America: containing a succinct account of its soil, climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners, and customs. With an ample description of the several divisions into which that country is partitioned; to which are added, The discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky . . . By John Filson. To which is added, I. The Adventure of Col. Daniel Boone . . . II. The Minutes of the Piankashaw Council . . . III. An Account of the Indian Nations . . . By George Imlay . . . 2d ed., with considerable additions. London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1793. 471p. MiU
- 58:4 James, Thomas Horton.
Rambles in the United States and Canada during the year 1845, with a short account of Oregon. By Rubio [pseud.] London, J. Ollivier, 1846. 272p. DLC
- 58:5 Julius, Nicolaus Heinrich.
Nordamerikas sittliche zustands. Nach eigenen anschauungen in den jahren 1834, 1835 und 1836, von dr. N. H. Julius. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1839. 2v.
(Vol. 1: some faded print and print show-through; pages 113-114 torn. Vol. II: 70 folios of charts bound at end.) MiU
- 58:6 Kelly, William.
An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country. London, Chapman and Hall, 1851. 2v.
(Vol. 1: page 342 stained; vol. 2: page 270 stained.) OU
- 58:7 Kemble, Frances Anne.
Journal by Francis Ann Butler. London, J. Murray, 1835. 2v. MiU
- 59:2 Kennedy, William.
Texas: the rise, progress and prospects of the Republic of Texas. London, R. Hastings, 1841. 2v. MiU
- 59:3 Ker, Henry.
Travels through the western interior of the United States, from the year 1808 up to the year 1816; with a particular description of a great part of Mexico, or New-Spain. Containing, a particular account of thirteen different tribes of Indians through which the author passed; describing their manners, customs, &c.; with some account of a tribe whose customs are similar to those of the ancient Welch. Interspersed with historical information. Elizabethtown, N.J., 1816. 376p. DLC
- 59:4 Kingdom, William.
America and the British colonies. An abstract of all the most useful information relative to the United States, Canada, the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's island. London, Printed for G. and W. B. Whittaker, 1820. 369p. MiU
- 59:5 Kingsley, Rose Georgina.
South by west; or, Winter in the Rocky mountains and spring in Mexico. Edited, with a preface, by the Rev. Charles Kingsley. London, W. Isbister, 1874. 435p. CSMH

Reel 60

- 60:1 Lambert, John.
Travels through lower Canada, and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, & 1808. To which are added, biographical notices and anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States. London, Richard Phillips, 1810. 2v.
(Vol.1: many pages faded print; page 24 misnumbered. Vol. 2: badly faded print on pages 164 and 420-21; some pages stained. Vol.3: pages stained and tightly bound.) CSMH
- 60:2 Latrobe, Charles Joseph.
The Rambler in North America: 1832-1833. London, R. B. Seeley and W. Burnside [etc.] 1835. 2v.
(Imprint does not include London. Vol.1: page 193 is misnumbered; pages 234 and 303 stained.) DLC

Reel 59

- 59:1 Kendall, Edward Augustus.
Travels through the northern parts of the United States, in the years 1807 and 1808. New-York: I. Riley, 1809. 3v. MiU

- 60:3 Lawrence, George Alfred.
Silverland. By the author of "Guy Livingstone." &c. London, Chapman and Hall, 1873. 264p.
(Author's name does not appear on title page.) DLC
- 60:4 Levinge, Richard George Augustus.
Echoes from the backwoods; or, Sketches of transatlantic life. London, H. Colburn, 1846. 2v. MiU
- 60:5 Lewis, John Delaware.
Across the Atlantic. By the author of "Sketches of Cantabs". London, G. Earle, 1851. 288p. MiU
- 60:6 Lieber, Francis.
Letters to a gentleman in Germany, written after a trip from Philadelphia to Niagara. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1834. 356p. MiU
- 60:7 Logan, James.
Notes of a journey through Canada, the United States of America, and the West Indies. Edinburgh, Fraser, 1838. 271p. MiU
- 60:8 Longchamp, Ferdinand.
Asmodeus in New York. New York, Longchamp, 1868. 378p.
(Pages 317-18 stained.) OU
- 61:5 MacGregor, John.
Our brothers and cousins: a summer tour in Canada and the States. London, Seeley, Jackson, and Halliday, 1859. 176p. DLC
- 61:6 Mackay, Charles.
Life and liberty in America: or, Sketches of a tour in the United States and Canada in 1857-8. By Charles Mackay, with ten illustrations. New-York, Harper, 1859. 709p. DLC
- 61:7 Mackenzie, Eneas.
An historical, topographical and descriptive view of the United States of America, and of Upper and Lower Canada. With an appendix, containing a . . . sketch of the present state of Mexico and South America, and also of the native tribes of the New world. Collected, arranged, and digested by E. Mackenzie. Newcastle upon Tyne, Printed and pub. by Mackenzie and Dent [1819] 752p. MiU
- 61:8 Mackenzie, William Lyon.
Sketches of Canada and the United States. London, E. Wilson, 1833. 528p.
(Preliminary pages III-IV missing in number only.) DLC

Reel 61

- 61:1 Longworth, Maria Theresa.
Teresina in America. By Therese Yelverton (viscountess Avonmore) London, R. Bentley and son, 1875. 2v. MiU
- 61:2 Lowenstern, Isidor.
Les États-Unis et la Havane; souvenirs d'un voyageur par m. Isidore Löwenstern. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1842. 372p.
- 61:3 Lumsden, James.
American memoranda, by a mercantile man, during a short tour in the summer of 1843. For private circulation. Glasgow, Bell & Bain, 1844. 64p. MiU
- 61:4 Lyell, Charles.
Travels in North America; with geological observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. London, J. Murray, 1845. 2v. DLC

Reel 62

- 62:1 Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham.
Altantic and transatlantic: sketches afloat and ashore. New York, Harper, 1852. 332p. MiU
- 62:2 Macrae, David.
The Americans at home: pen-and-ink sketches of American men, manners and institutions. Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas, 1870. 2v. MiU
- 62:3 Malezieux, Emile.
Souvenirs d'une mission aux États-Unis d'Amérique. Paris, Dunod, 1874. 200p. MiU
- 62:4 Marryat, Frederick.
A diary in America, with remarks on its institutions. London, printed for Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1839. 3v. Nd
- 62:5 Martineau, Harriet.
The martyr age of the United

- States. Boston, Weeks, Jordan & co. [etc.]; New York, J. S. Taylor, 1839. 84p. MiU
- 62:6 Martineau, Harriet.
Retrospect of western travel. London, Saunders and Otley, 1838. 3v. (Volume 3: contents page missing. Beginning-page 25 from DLC spliced in place.) MiU
- 62:7 Martineau, Harriet.
Society in America. London, Saunders and Otley, 1837. 3v. MiU

Reel 63

- 63:1 Maude, John.
Visit to the falls of Niagara in 1800. London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, 1826. 378p. MiU-C
- 63:2 Maury, Sarah Mytton Hughes.
An englishwoman in America. London, Richardson [etc., etc.] 1848. 598p. MiU
- 63:3 Maxwell, Archibald Montgomery.
A run through the United States, during the autumn of 1840. London, H. Colburn, 1841. 2v. MiU
- 63:4 Mayne, J. T.
Short notes of tours in America and India. Madras, Gantz Brothers, 1869. 214p. DLC
- 63:5 Mazzei, Filippo.
Recherches historiques et politiques sur les États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leurs rapports & de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant & après la révolution, &c. Par un citoyen de Virginie. Avec quatre lettres d'un bourgeois de New-Haaven [Condorcet] sur l'unité de la législation. A. Colle, et se trouve a Paris, chez Froulle, 1788. 4v. MiU
- 63:6 Medley, Julius George.
An autumn tour in the United States and Canada. London, H. S. King, 1873. 226p. DLC
- 63:7 Melish, John.
Travels through the United States of America in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811; including

an account of passages betwixt America and Britain, and travels through various parts of Britain, Ireland, & Canada. With corrections, and improvements, to 1815, and a set of new coloured maps. Philadelphia, J. Melish, 1815. 2v.
(Vol.1: maps at beginning and page 9 missing. Beginning-page 25 from OU spliced in place. Vol. 2: map page 318 missing. Pages 300-25 from OU spliced in place. Some stained print.) DLC

Reel 64

- 64:1 Merlin, María de las Mercedes Jaruco.
La Havane par Madame la comtesse Merlin. Paris, Librairie d'Amoyot, 1844. 3v.
(Vol.1: page 98 misnumbered.) DLC
- 64:2 Milfort, general.
Mémoire au coup-d'Oeil rapide sur mes différens voyages et mon séjour dans la nation Crèck. Par la gal. Milfort, Tastanéguy ou grand chef de guerre de la nation Crèck, et général de brigade au service de la République française. Paris, De l'Impr. de Giguet et Michaud, (1802) 336p. MiU
- 64:3 Montlezun, baron de.
Souvenirs des Antilles: Voyage en 1815 et 1816, aux États-Unis, et dans l'archipel Carabe aperçu de Philadelphie et New-Yorck; descriptions de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint-Vincent, Sainte-Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie-Galante, Saint-Christophe, Sainte-Croix et Saint Thomas. Par M. Paris, Gide fils, 1818. 2v.
(Vol.1: pages iii-iv appear to be missing. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC
- 64:4 Montlezun, baron de.
Voyage fait dans les années 1816 et 1817, de New-Yorck à la Nouvelle-Orléans, et de l'Orénoque au Mississipi; par les Petites et les Grandes-Antilles, contenant des détails absolument nouveaux sur ces contrées: des portraits de personnages influant dans les États-Unis, et des anecdotes sur les réfugiés qui y sont établis; par l'auteur des Souvenirs des Antilles. Paris, Gide fils, 1818. 2v.
(Title page gives Mississipi.) MiU

- 64:5 Mooney, Thomas.
Nine years in America; by Thomas Mooney in a series of letters to his cousin, Patrick Mooney, a farmer in Ireland. 2d ed. Dublin, J. McGlashan, 1850. 154p. OU
- 64:6 Moore, George.
Journal of a voyage across the Atlantic: with notes on Canada & the United States; and return to Great Britain, in 1844. London, 1845. 106p.
(Some print show-through.) MH
- 64:7 Morris, Maurice O'Connor.
Rambles in the Rocky Mountains: with a visit to the gold fields of Colorado. London, Smith, Elder, 1864. 272p. MiU
- 64:8 Murat, Achille, Prince.
America and the Americans. Translated from the French [by H.J.S. Bradfield] Buffalo, G. H. Derby, 1851. 264p. MiU
- 64:9 Murray, Amelia Matilda.
Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada. New York, Putnam, 1856. 412p. MiU
- Reel 65**
- 65:1 Murray, Charles Augustus.
Travels in North America during the years 1834, 1835, & 1836. Including a summer residence with the Pawnee tribe of Indians, in the remote prairies of the Missouri, and a visit to Cuba and the Azore islands. London, R. Bentley, 1839. 2v. MiU
- 65:2 Neilson, Peter.
Recollections of six years' residence in the United States of America, interspersed with original anecdotes, illustrating the manners of the inhabitants of the great western republic. Glasgow, D. Robertson, 1830. 370p. DLC
- 65:3 O'Bryan, William.
A narrative of travels in the United States of America, with some account of American manners and polity, and advice to emigrants and travellers going to that interesting country. London, 1836. 420p. MiU
- 65:4 O'Ferrall, Simon Ansley.
A ramble of six thousand miles through the United States of America. London, E. Wilson, 1832. 376p. MiU
- 65:5 Oldmixon, John W.
Transatlantic wanderings: or, A last look at the United States. London, New York, G. Routledge & co., 1855. 194p. DLC
- 65:6 Oliphant, Laurence.
Minnesota and the far West. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood, 1855. 350p. MiU
- 65:7 Oliver, William.
Eight months in Illinois; with information to emigrants. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Printed by W. A. Mitchell; sold by E. & T. Bruce, 1843. 151p.
(Some faded print.) MiU-C
- 65:8 Ouseley, William Gore.
Remarks on the statistics and political institutions of the United States, with some observations on the ecclesiastical system of America, her sources of revenue, &c. To which are added statistical tables, &c. London, J. Rodwell, 1832. 223p. MiU-C
- 65:9 Pairpoint, Alfred J.
Uncle Sam and his country; or, Sketches of America, in 1854-55-56. London, Simpkin, Marshall, 1857. 346p. DLC
- 65:10 Palliser, John.
The solitary hunter; or, Sporting adventures in the prairies. The eighth thousand, with illustrations. London, New York, G. Routledge, 1856. 274p. DLC
- 65:11 Palmer, John.
Journal of travels in the United States of North America and in Lower Canada, performed in the year 1817; containing particulars relating to the prices of land and provisions, remarks on the country and people, interesting anecdotes &c. London, Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1818. 466p. MiU-C
- 65:12 Pavie, Théodore Marie.
Souvenirs atlantiques. Voyage aux États-Unis et au Canada, par Théodore Pavie. Paris, Roret [etc.] 1833. 720p.
(2 vols. in one.)
(This copy bound in two volumes.) MiU

Reel 66

- 66:1 Phillippo, James Mursell.
/ The United States and Cuba. (By
/ James M. Phillippo.) London, Pew-
/ tress; New York, Sheldon, Blakeman,
1857. 496p.
(Pages 381-384 torn.) MiU
- 66:2 Pitou, Louis Ange.
Voyage a Cayenne, dans les deux
Amériques et chez les antropo-
phages . . . contenant le tableau
général des déportés, la vie et les
causes de l'exil de l'auteur; des
notions particulières . . . sur la
religion, le commerce et les mœurs
des sauvages, des noirs, des créoles
et des quakers. 2. éd., augm. de
notions historiques sur les antropo-
phages. Par L. A. Pitou, déporté
à Cayenne en 1797, et rendu à la
liberté, en 1803. Paris, L. A. Pitou,
1807. 2v.
(Pages 67-68, 151-52 and 214-15
stained.) DLC
- 66:3 Player-Frowd, J. G.
Six months in California. London,
Longmans, Green, 1872. 202p. DLC
- 66:4 Playfair, Robert.
Recollections of a visit to the
United States and British provinces
of North America, in the years 1847,
1848, and 1849. Edinburgh [etc.]
T. Constable, 1856. 274p. DLC
- 66:5 Power, Tyrone.
Impressions of America, during the
years 1833, 1834 and 1835. London,
R. Bentley, 1836. 2v. MWA
- 66:6 Priest, William.
Travels in the United States of
America; commencing in the year
1793 and ending in 1797. With the
author's journals of his two voyages
across the Atlantic. London, Printed
for J. Johnson, 1802. 224p. DLC
- 66:7 Pulszky, Ferencz Aurelius.
White, red, black. Sketches of
society in the United States during
the visit of their guest [Louis Kos-
suth]. London, Trubner, 1853. 3v.
DLC
- 66:8 Rae, William Fraser.
Columbia and Canada; notes on the
great republic and the new domin-
ion. London, Daldy, Isbister [i.e.
Ibister] 1877. 324p. MiU

Reel 67

- 67:1 Rae, William Fraser.
Westward by rail: the new route
to the East. London, Longmans,
Green, 1870. 396p. MiU
- 67:2 Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von.
America and the American people.
Tr. from the German, by William
W. Turner. New York, J. & H. G.
Langley, 1846. 512p. DLC
- 67:3 Revoil, Benedict Henry.
Shooting and fishing in the rivers,
prairies, and backwoods of North
America. Translated and revised by
the Chronicler. London, Tinsley
Brothers, 1865. 2v.
(Vol. 1: page 19 stained.) DLC
- 67:4 Rich, Obadiah.
A general view of the United States
of America. With an appendix con-
taining the Constitution. The tariff
of duties. The laws of patents and
copyrights, &c. London, O. Rich,
1833. 278p. DLC
- 67:5 La Rochefoucauld Liancourt,
Francois Alexandre Frederic.
Travels through the United States
of North America, the country of
the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in
the years 1795, 1796, and 1797;
with an authentic account of Lower
Canada. London, R. Phillips, 1799.
2v. MiU

Reel 68

- 68:1 Rose, George.
The great country: or, Impressions
of America. "Arthur Sketchley".
London, Tinsley brothers, 1868.
432p. MiU
- 68:2 Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus.
Adventures in Mexico and the
Rocky mountains. New York, Harper
& brothers, 1855. 312p.
(Page 122 misnumbered.) NhD
- 68:3 Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus.
Life in the far West. Edinburgh and
London, W. Blackwood, 1849. 330p.
MiU
- 68:4 [Saint-Victor, Jacques Benjamin
Maximilian Bins, Comte de].

Lettres sur les États-Unis d'Amérique, écrites en 1832 et 1833, et adressées à M. le Comte O'Mahony. Paris, Au depot central de librairie [etc., etc.] 1835. 2v. MiU

- 68:5 Savardan, Augustin.
Un naufrage au Texas; observations et impressions recueillies pendant deux ans et demi au Texas et à travers les États-Unis d'Amérique, par le Dr. Savardan . . . Paris, Garnier freres, 1858, 350p. DLC
- 68:6 Schultz, Christian.
Travels on an inland voyage through the states of New-York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky and Tennessee, and through the territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi, and New Orleans; performed in the years 1807 and 1808; including a tour of nearly six thousand miles. New-York, Isaac Riley, 1810. 459p. ScU
- 68:7 Sealsfield, Charles.
The Americans as they are; described in a tour through the valley of the Mississippi. By the author of "Austria as it is" London, Hurst, Chance, 1828. 227p. MiU-C
- 68:8 Shaw, James.
Twelve years in America: being observations on the country, the people, institutions and religion; with notices of slavery and the late war; and facts and incidents illustrative of ministerial life and labor in Illinois, with notes of travel through the United States and Canada. 2d thousand. London, Hamilton, Adams; Chicago, Poe and Hitchcock, 1867. 460p. MiU
- 68:9 Shaw, John, M.D.
A ramble through the United States, Canada, and the West Indies. London, J. F. Hope, 1856. 376p. TxU
- 68:10 Shaw, Pringle.
Rambles in California; containing a description of the country, life at the mines, state of society, &c. Interspersed with characteristic anecdotes, and sketches from life, being the five years' experience of a gold digger. Toronto, J. Bain [1857?] 239p. DLC
- 68:11 Shirreff, Patrick.
A tour through North America; together with a comprehensive view of the Canadas and United States. As adapted for agricultural emigra-

tion. By Patrick Shirreff, farmer. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1835. 486p. (Pages 323-24 missing in number only.) MiU

Reel 69

- 69:1 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel.
Tour in the United States of America; containing an account of the present situation of that country; the population, agriculture, commerce, customs and manners of the inhabitants with a description of the Indian nations, likewise improvements in husbandry. London, For G. Robinson, 1784. MiU
- 69:2 Stuart, James.
Refutation of aspersions on "Stuart's Three years in North America". London, Whittaker; Edinburgh, R. Cadell, 1834. 108p. MiU-C
- 69:3 Stuart, James.
Three years in North America. Edinburgh, R. Cadell, 1833. 2v. MiU
- 69:4 Stuart-Wortley, Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth Manners, Lady.
Travels in the United States, etc., during 1849 and 1850. London, R. Bentley, 1851. 3v. DLC
- 69:5 Sturge, Joseph.
A visit to the United States in 1841. London, Hamilton, Adams [etc.], 1842. 324p. CtY
- 69:6 Sullivan, Edward Robert.
Rambles and scrambles in North and South America. London, R. Bentley, 1852. 428p. MiU
- 69:7 Sutcliff, Robert.
Travels in some parts of North America, in the years 1804, 1805 & 1806. Philadelphia, B. & T. Kite, 1812. 302p. MiU

Reel 70

- 70:1 Talbot, Edward Allen.
Five years' residence in the Canadas: including a tour through part of

- the United States of America, in the year 1823. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green. 1824. 2v.
(Pages 137-38 torn; 351 stained.)
MiU
- 70:2 Tasistro, Louis Fitzgerald.
Random shots and southern breezes, containing critical remarks on the southern states and southern institutions, with semi-serious observations on men and manners. New York, Harper, 1842. 2v.
(Page 94 of vol. 2 has faded print. Pages 80-99 from OU spliced in place.)
NcD
- 70:3 Taylor, John Glanville.
The United States and Cuba: eight years of change and travel. London, R. Bentley, 1851. 340p.
DLC
- 70:4 Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clere de.
Democracy in America. Tr. by Henry Reeve. London, Saunders and Otley, 1835-40. 2v.
NhD
- 70:5 Tremenheere, Hugh Seymour.
Notes on public subjects, made during a tour in the United States and in Canada. London, J. Murray, 1852. 328p.
MiU
- 70:6 Trollope, Anthony.
North America. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1863. 2v.
(Pages 185-86 stained.)
MiU
- 70:7 Trollope, Frances Milton.
Domestic manners of the Americans. 3rd ed. London, Whittaker, Treacher, & co. 1832. 2v.
NhD
- 70:8 Trotter, Isabella Strange.
First impressions of the New world on two travellers from the Old, in the autumn of 1858. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1859. 324p.
(Author's name does not appear on title page.)
DLC
- (Pages stained and tightly bound. Best copy available for photographing.)
ViU
- 71:2 Tudor, Henry.
Narrative of a tour in North America; comprising Mexico, the mines of Real del Monte, the United States, and the British colonies: with an excursion to the island of Cuba. In a series of letters, written in the years 1831-2. London, J. Duncan, 1834. 2v.
NcD
- 71:3 Unonius, Gustaf Elias Marius.
Minnen Fran en sjuttonarig vistelse i nordvestra Amerika Af Gustav Unonius 2. uppl. Upsala, W. Schultz, 1862. 2v.
MiU
- 71:4 Vigne, Godfrey Thomas.
Six months in America. London, Whittaker, Treacher, 1832. 2v.
OOxM
- 71:5 Voleny, Constantin Francois Chassebouf.
View of the climate and soil of the United States of America to which are annexed some accounts of Florida, the French colony on the Scioto, certain Canadian colonies, and the savages or natives: tr. from the French of C. F. Volney. London, Printed for J. Johnson by C. Mercier, 1804. 532p.
DLC
- 71:6 Wakefield, Priscilla Bell.
Excursions in North America, described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion, to their friends in England. London, Printed and sold by Darton and Harvey, 1806. 435p.
(Page 405 print missing. Some faded print and some pages stained. Pages 390-415 from NcD spliced in place.)
MiU
- 71:7 Wansey, Henry.
The journal of an excursion in the United States of North America, in the summer of 1794. Embellished with the profile of General Washington, and an acquainta view of the State house at Philadelphia. Salisbury, Printed and sold by J. Easton; [etc., etc.] 1796. 322p.
(Imprint includes: sold also by G. and T. Wilkie.)
NcD
- 71:8 Warburton, George Drought.
Hochelega; or, England in the New world. Ed. by Elio Warburton. In two parts. New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1846. 394p.
NjP

Reel 71

- 71:9 Weld, Charles Richard.

A vacation tour in the United States and Canada. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. 397p. MiU

Reel 72

- 72:1 Weld, Isaac.

Travels through the states of North America, and the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the years 1795, 1796 and 1797. 3d ed. Illustrated and embellished with sixteen plates. London, Printed for J. Stockdale, 1800. 2v. (Film copy lacks volume two.) MiU-C

- 72:2 Weston, Richard.

A visit to the United States and Canada in 1833; with the view of settling in America. Including a voyage to and from New York. Edinburgh, R. Weston, 1836. 316p. (Imprint includes: Well & Bradfute, W. Flackwood & Sons and John Anderson; Glasgow: Richard Griffin and Company.) DLC

- 72:3 White, John.

Sketches from America. Part I.—Canada. Part II.—A picnic to the Rocky Mountains. Part III.—The Irish in America. London, S. Low, and Marston, 1870. 381p. NcD

- 72:4 Weid-Neuwied, Maximilian Alexander Philipp.

Travels in the interior of North America. By Maximilian, prince of Wied [and] translated from the German by H. Evans Lloyd. London, Ackermann, 1843. DLC

- 72:5 Wilkie, David.

Sketches of a summer trip to New York and the Canadas. Edinburgh, J. Anderson, and A. Hill, 1837. 300p. (Imprint on title page includes: Sherwood, Gilbert and Piper, London; Geo. Tait, Haddington; and Jaffrey and Reid, Berwick.) DLC

- 72:6 Willis, Nathaniel Parker.

American scenery; or, Land, lake, and river illustrations of transatlantic nature. From drawings by W. H. Bartlett engraved in the first style of the art, by R. Wallis, J. Cousen, Willmore [and others] The literary

department by N. P. Willis London, G. Virtue, 1840. 2v. (Weimer lists this title under Bartlett, William H.) MH

- 72:7 Wilson, Charles Henry.

The wanderer in America, or, Truth at home; comprising a statement of observations and facts relative to the United States & Canada, North America; the result of an extensive personal tour, and from sources of information the most authentic; including soil, climate, manners, and customs, of its civilized inhabitants and Indians, anecdotes, &c., of distinguished characters: most respectfully dedicated to the children of John Bull, but expressly those who are about to emigrate . . . to that quarter of the globe. Northallerton [Eng.] Printed for the author, by J. Langdale, 1820. 112p. (Pages 7-8 stained.) DLC

Reel 73

- 73:1 Winterbotham, William.

An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical view of the American United States, and of the European settlements in America and the West-Indies. London; J. Ridgway, 1795. 4v. MiU

- 73:2 Wyse, Francis.

America, its realities and resources: comprising important details connected with the present social, political, agricultural, commercial, and financial state of the country, its laws and customs, together with a review of the policy of the United States that led to the war of 1812, and peace of 1814—the “right of search,” the Texas and Oregon questions, etc., etc. London, T. C. Newby, 1846. 3v. DLC

**Section 3:
Utopian and Reform
Movements: Ideas and
Activities**

A. Anarchists

Reel 74

- 74:1 Andrews, Stephen Pearl.
The science of society. no. 1.
The true constitution of government
in the sovereignty of the individual
as the final development of Protest-
antism, democracy, and socialism,
2d ed. New York, Fowlers and
Wells, 1852. 70p. MiU
- 74:2 Greene, William Batchelder.
Equality. West Brookfield, Mass.,
O. S. Cooke, 1849. 80p.
(Some stained pages.) NcD
- 74:3 Greene, William Batchelder.
Socialistic, communistic, mutual-
istic, and financial fragments. Boston,
Lee and Shepard; New York, Lee,
Shepard, and Dillingham, 1875. 271p.
DLC
- 74:4 Greene, William Batchelder.
The sovereignty of the people.
Boston, A. Williams, 1868. 38p.
DLC
- 74:5 Heywood, Ezra Hervey.
Yours or mine. An essay, to show
the true basis of property, and the
causes of its unequal distribution.
Twentieth thousand. Boston, Printed
at the office of "Weekly American
workman," 1869. 24p. DLC
- 74:6 Spooner, Lysander.
An essay on the trial by jury.
Boston, J. P. Jewett; Cleveland, O.,
Jewett, Proctor & Worthington, 1852.
224p. MiU
- 74:7 Spooner, Lysander.
No treason. No. 1-3. Boston,
1867-1870. 91p. DLC
- 74:8 Spooner, Lysander.
Poverty: its illegal causes and legal
cure. Part first. Boston, B. Marsh,
1846. 108p. MnU
- 74:9 Warren, Josiah.
Equitable commerce: a new de-
velopment of principles, as sub-
stitutes for laws and governments.
Proposed as elements of new society.
New Harmony, Indiana, 1846. 117p.

(Some faded print and show-
through.) MH

74:10 Warren, Josiah.

True civilization: an immediate
necessity, and the last ground of
hope for mankind. Being the results
and conclusions of thirty-nine years'
laborious study and experiments in
civilization as it is, and in different
enterprises for reconstruction. Bos-
ton, J. Warren, 1863. 184p. DLC

B. Feminists

- 74:11 Dall, Caroline Wells Healey, Mrs.
The college, the market, and the
court; or, Woman's relation to educa-
tion, labor, and law. Boston, Lee and
Shepard, 1867. 537p. NnD
- 74:12 Dall, Caroline Wells Healey.
"Woman's right to labor"; or, low
wages and hard work: in three lec-
tures, delivered in Boston, November,
1859. Boston, Walker, Wise, 1860.
MiU
- 74:13 Dall, Caroline Wells Healey.
Woman's rights under the law; in
three lectures, delivered in Boston,
January, 1861. Boston, Walker, Wise,
1862. 186p. MiU
- 74:14 Heywood, Ezra Harvey.
Cupid's yokes; or, The binding
forces of conjugal life. An essay to
consider some moral and physio-
logical phases of love and marriage,
wherein is asserted the natural right
and necessity of sexual self-govern-
ment. Princeton, Mass., Cooperative
Pub. Co., 1878. 28p. DLC
- 74:15 Heywood, Ezra Harvey.
Uncivil liberty: an essay to show
the injustice and impolicy of ruling
woman without her consent. Twen-
tieth thousand. Princeton, Mass.,
1870. 26p. MnU
- 74:16 Mott, Lucretia Coffin.
Discourse on woman, delivered at
the assembly buildings December 17,
1849, by Lucretia Mott. Philadelphia,
W. P. Kildare, 1869. 24p. MiU-C
- 74:17 Nichols, Thomas Low.
Woman in all ages and nations; a
complete and authentic history of

the manners and customs, character and condition of the female sex, in civilized and savage countries, from the earliest ages to the present time. With a preface, by Stephen Pearl Andrews. New York, Boston, Fowlers and Wells, 1854. 240p. DLC

- 74:18 Rose, Ernestine Louise Susmond.
An address on woman's rights, delivered before the people's Sunday meeting, in Cochituate hall, on Sunday afternoon, Oct. 19th, 1851. Boston, J. P. Mendum, 1851. 21p. DLC
- 74:19 Stanton, Elizabeth Cady.
Address to the Legislature of New-York, adopted by the State Woman's Rights Convention, held at Albany, Tuesday and Wednesday, February 14 and 15, 1854. Albany, Weed, Parsons, 1854. 20p. DLC

C. Fourierists (Associationists)

- 74:20 Brisbane, Albert.
A concise exposition of the doctrine of association. Or, Plan for a re-organization of society, which will secure to the human race, individually and collectively, their happiness and elevation. (Based on Fourier's theory of domestic and industrial association.) 6th ed. New York, J. S. Redfield, 1843. 80p.
(Page 80 print missing. Some faded print and several pages tightly bound. Best copy available for photographing.) MnU

Reel 75

- 75:1 Brisbane, Albert.
Social destiny of man; or, Association and reorganization of industry. Philadelphia, C. F. Stollmeyer, 1840. 502p.
(Page 334 misnumbered.) MiU
- 75:2 Brisbane, Albert.
The social destiny of man; or, Theory . . . with a treatise on the functions of the human passions. N.Y.: R. M. Dewitt, [etc.] 1857. 454p. MiU

- 75:3 Brook farm association for industry and education, West Roxbury Mass.
Constitution of the Brook farm association for industry and education. West Roxbury, Mass. With an introductory statement. 2d ed., with the by-laws of the association. Boston, I. R. Butts, 1844. 20p. MH
- 75:4 Cantagrel, Felix Francois Jean.
The children at the phalanstery, a familiar dialogue on education. Translated by Francis Geo. Shaw. Boston, W. D. Ticknor, 1848. 66p. MiU
- 75:5 Chase, Warren.
The life-line of the Lone One: or, Autobiography of the world's child. By the author. Boston, B. Marsh, 1857. 312p. MiU
- 75:6 Considerant, Victor Prosper.
European colonization in Texas: an address to the American people. New York, Baker, Godwin, 1855. 38p. MH
- 75:7 Considerant, Victor Prosper.
The great West. A new social and industrial life in its fertile regions. New York, Dewitt & Davenport, 1854. 64p.
(Imprint includes publishers, Fowlers and Wells.) DLC
- 75:8 Considerant, Victor Prosper.
. . . Three hundred millions of dollars saved in specie by the meaning of a word. Letter to Secretary McCulloch. N.Y., New York News [1867] 16p. DLC
- 75:9 Dwight, John S.
A lecture on association, in its connection with education, delivered before the New England Fourier Society. Boston, B. H. Greene, 1844. 22p. NcD
- 75:10 Gatti de Gamond, Zoe Charlotte (de Gamond).
The phalanstery; or, Attractive industry and moral harmony [by] Madame Gatti de Gamond. Translated from the French by an English lady. London, Whittaker, 1841. 207p. DLC
- 75:11 Godwin, Parke.
A popular view of the doctrines of Charles Fourier. 2d ed. New York, J. S. Redfield, 1844. 120p.
(Many stained pages.) NcD

75:12 Hennequin, Victor Antoine.
Love in the phalanstery. New York, Dewitt and Davenport, 1849 [c1848] 38p.
(Pages 25 to end torn. Best copy available for photographing.) NN

75:13 Hine, Lucius Alonzo.
Hine's political and social economy. Cincinnati, L. A. Hine, 1861. 2v. MIU

75:14 McLaren, Donald Campbell.
Boa constrictor, or Fourier association self-exposed as to its principles and aims. Rochester, Printed by Canfield & Warren, 1844. 32p. NIC

75:15 [North American Phalanx]
Expose of the condition and progress of the North American Phalanx, in reply to the inquiries of Horace Greeley, and in answer to the criticisms of friends and foes during the past year. New York, De Witt & Davenport, 1853. 30p. ICU

75:16 Van Amringe, Henry Hamlin.
Association and Christianity, exhibiting the anti-moral and anti-Christian character of the churches and the social relations in present Christendom, and urging the necessity of industrial association. Pittsburg, J. W. Cook, 1845, 122p. CSMH

D. Oneidans

75:17 Barron, Alfred.
Foot notes; or, Walking as a fine art. "Q". Wallingford, Conn., Wallingford printing company, 1875. 332p. MiU

75:18 Cragin, George.
Faith-facts; or, A confession of the kingdom of God, and the age of miracles. Oneida Reserve, N.Y., Leonard & co., printers, 1850. 40p. (At head of title: Free Church Tract, No. 1.) WHI

75:19 Dixon, William Hepworth.
Spiritual wives. London, Hurst & Blackett; Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1868. 482p. Nhd

75:20 Eastman, Hubbard.
Noyesism unveiled: a history of the sect self-styled Perfectionists; with a summary view of their leading doctrines. Brattleboro, 1849. 432p. MIU

Reel 76

76:1 Ellis, John B.
Free love and its votaries; or, American socialism unmasked. Being an historical and descriptive account of the rise and progress of the various free love associations in the United States. New York, Cincinnati, United States Publishing Company [1870] 530p.
(Pages 165-166 missing. Pages 150-175 from OFH spliced in place. Title page also gives A. L. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, California as Publisher.) MIU

76:2 Noyes, John Humphrey.
The Berean: a manual for the help of those who seek the faith of the primitive church. Putney, Vt., Office of the Spiritual magazine, 1847. 510p. MIU

76:3 Oneida community.
Bible communism; a compilation from the annual reports and other publications of the Oneida association and its branches; presenting, in connection with their history, a summary view of their religious and social theories. Brooklyn, N.Y., Office of the Circular, 1853. 128p. NYPL

76:4 Noyes, John Humphrey.
Confessions. Pt. 1. Confession of religious experience, including a history of modern perfectionism. Oneida Reserve [New York]. Leonard, Printers, 1849. 74p. N

76:5 Noyes, John Humphrey.
Dixon and his copyists. A criticism of the accounts of the Oneida community in "New America," "Spiritual wives," and kindred publications. [Wallingford, Conn.] Oneida Community, 1871. 42p. DLC

76:6 Noyes, John Humphrey.
Essay on scientific propagation.

- Oneida, N.Y., Oneida Community
[1875?] 32p. NYPL
- 76:7 Noyes, John Humphrey.
Home-talks. Ed. by Alfred Barron
and George Noyes Miller. v. 1.
Oneida, Publ. by the Community,
1875. 360p.
(Volume 1 only. No more published.
Some stained print.) DLC
- 76:8 Noyes, John Humphrey.
Male continence. Pub. by the
Oneida community. Oneida, N.Y.,
Office of Oneida Circular, 1872.
32p. DLC
- 76:9 Noyes, John Humphrey.
Treatise on the second coming of
Christ . . . Vermont [Printed by the
author?] 1840. 32p.
(Some print show-through. Pages
5-6 stained.) Nhd
- 76:10 Noyes, John Humphrey.
The way of holiness . . . Putney,
Vermont, Printed by John H. Noyes,
1838. 230p.
(Some print show-through. Pages
8, 92, and 110 print faded; 119-
22 stained.) Nhd
- 76:11 The Oneida community: a familiar
exposition of its ideas and practical
life, in a conversation with a visitor.
[Oneida? N. Y., 1865] 32p. DLC
- 76:12 Skinner, Harriet H.
Oneida community cooking; or, a
dinner without meat. Oneida, N.Y.,
1873. 52p. CtY
- E. Owenites**
- 76:13 Bachelier, Origen.
Discussion on the existence of God
and the authenticity of the Bible,
between Origen Bachelier and Robert
Dale Owen. London, J. Watson,
1840. 375p. MiU
- 76:14 Brown, Paul.
Twelve months in New-Harmony;
presenting a faithful account of the
principal occurrences which have
taken place there within that period;
interspersed with remarks. Cincinnati,
W. H. Woodward, 1827. 128p.
MiU-C
- 76:15 Everett, L. S.
An exposure of the principles of
the "free inquirers." Boston, B. B.
Mussey, 1831. 44p. DLC
- 76:16 Fisher, William Logan.
An examination of the new system
of society by Robert Owen. Showing
its insufficiency to reform mankind,
with observations on the operation of
the principle of virtue in the mind of
man. Philadelphia, J. Mortimer, 1826.
86p. MH
- 76:17 M'Knight, James.
A discourse exposing Robert Owen's
system, as practiced by the Franklin
Community, at Haverstraw. New
York, Printed by J. Gray, 1826.
20p. IU
- 76:18 Morrison, Frances.
The influence of the present
marriage system upon the character
and interests of females contrasted
with that proposed by Robert Owen.
Manchester, England: A. Heywood;
London: Hetherington, [etc.], 1838.
16p.
(No date given on title page.) MiU
- 76:19 Morton, Samuel George.
A memoir of William Maclure,
Esq., late president of the Academy
of natural sciences in Philadelphia.
Read July 1, 1841, and pub. by
direction of the academy. Phila-
delphia, T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1841.
39p. DLC
- 76:20 Morton, Samuel George.
A memoir of William Machure,
esq., late president of the Academy
of natural sciences of Philadelphia.
Read July 1, 1841, and published
by direction of the Academy. 2d ed.
Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thomp-
son, printers, 1844. DLC
- Reel 77**
- 77:1 Owen, Robert.
Debate on the evidences of
Christianity, containing an examina-
tion of "The social system" and of
all the systems of scepticism of
ancient and modern times, between
Robert Owen & Alexander Campbell.
Reported by Charles H. Simms.
2d ed. Cincinnati, Robinson and
Fairbank, 1829. 2v.
(Vol. II, page 273 misnumbered.)
MiU

- 77:2 Owen, Robert.
A development of the principles and plans on which to establish self-supporting home colonies; as a most secure and profitable investment for capital, and an effectual means permanently to remove the causes of ignorance, poverty, and crime. London, Home Colonization Society, 1841. 160p. MiU
- 77:3 Owen, Robert.
A discourse on a new system of society; as delivered in the Hall of representatives of the United States, in presence of the President of the United States, the president elect, heads of departments, members of Congress, &c., &c., on the 25th of February, 1825. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1825. 20p. PPAMp
- 77:4 Owen, Robert.
A discourse on a new system of society; as delivered in the Hall of representatives of the United States, in presence of the President of the United States, the ex-president, heads of departments, members of Congress, &c. on the 7th of March, 1825. Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1825. 26p. PPAMp
- 77:5 Owen, Robert.
Lectures on the rational system of society, derived solely from nature and experience, as propounded by Robert Owen, versus socialism, derived from misrepresentation, as explained by the Lord Bishop of Exeter and others; and versus the present system of society. Delivered in London, at the Egyptian hall, Piccadilly, in February, March, and April, 1841. London, Home Colonization Society, 1841. 192p. BM
- 77:6 Owen, Robert.
The revolution in the mind and practice of the human race; or, The coming change from irrationality to rationality. London, E. Wilson, 1849. 204p. OOxM
- 77:7 Owen, Robert.
Robert Owen's opening speech, and his reply to the Rev. Alex. Campbell, in the recent public discussion in Cincinnati, to prove that the principles of all religions are erroneous, and that their practice is injurious to the human race. Also, Mr. Owen's Memorial to the republic of Mexico, and a narrative of the proceedings thereon . . . for the purpose of establishing a new political and moral system of government, founded on the laws of nature, as explained in the above debate with Mr. Campbell. Cincinnati, R. Owen, 1829. 235p. (Some stained and faded print; some print show-through.) DLC
- 77:8 Owen, Robert Dale.
Moral physiology; or, A brief and plain treatise on the population question. A new ed. London, E. Truelove [1870?] 68p. DLC
- 77:9 Owen, Robert Dale.
An outline of the system of education at New Lanark. Glasgow, Wardlaw & Cunningham, 1824. 104p. MiU
- 77:10 Owen, Robert Dale.
Situations. N.Y., 1830. 16p. (At head of title: Popular Tracts, No. 10. containing Situations.) DLC
- 77:11 Thompson, William.
Appeal of one half the human race, women, against the pretensions of the other half, men, to retain them in political and thence in civil and domestic slavery . . . London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, [etc.] 1825. 240p. MiU

F. Pacifists

- 77:12 Ballou, Adin.
Christian non-resistance, in all its important bearings, illustrated and defended. Philadelphia, J. M. McKim, 1846. 240p. MH
- 77:13 Barnes, David M.
The draft riots in New York. July, 1863. The metropolitan police: their services during riot week. Their honorable record. New York, Baker & Godwin, 1863. 120p. MiU
- 77:14 Beckwith, George Cone.
Eulogy on William Ladd, late president of the American Peace Society. Published by request of the Society. Boston, Whipple & Damrell, 1841. 23p. DLC
- 77:15 Beckwith, George Cone.
The peace manual; or, War and its remedies. Boston, American Peace Society, 1847. 258p. MiU

- 77:16 Berry, Philip.
A review of the Mexican war on Christian principles; and an essay on the means of preventing war. [Reprinted from the Southern Presbyterian review] Columbia, S. C., Printed by A. S. Johnston, 1849. 97p. NcD
- 77:17 Blanchard, Joshua Pollard.
Communications on peace. Written for the Christian citizen. Boston, C. C. P. Moody, 1848. 36p. DLC
- 77:18 The book of peace; a collection of essays on war and peace. Boston, G. C. Beckwith; Philadelphia, Perkins and Purves, 1845. 614p. MiU
- 77:19 Burritt, Elihu.
A congress of nations: addresses at the International Peace Congresses at Brussels (1848), Paris (1849), and Frankfort (1850). [Boston, Directors of the Old South Work, 1904] 24p. MiU
- 77:20 Burritt, Elihu.
Lectures and speeches. London, Low, Son, and Marston, 1869. 360p. MiU
- 78:1 Burritt, Elihu.
Thoughts and things at home and abroad. With a memoir by Mary Howitt. Boston, Phillips, Sampson; New York, J. C. Derby, 1854. 364p. DLC
- 78:2 Chalmers, Thomas.
Thoughts on universal peace: a sermon delivered on Thursday, January 18, 1816, the day of national thanksgiving for the restoration of peace. New York, Kirk and Mercein, 1817. 34p.
(Publ. in A sermon preached in St. Andrew's church, Edinburgh . . . on April 18, 1813 . . . Text begins with page 35.) NcD
- 78:3 Coues, Samuel Elliott.
War and Christianity: an address before the American peace society, on the fourteenth anniversary in Boston, Mass., May 23, 1842. Boston, American Peace Society, 1842. 26p. DLC
- 78:4 Dodge, David Low.
War inconsistent with the religion of Jesus Christ. Introd. by Edwin D. Mead. Boston, Ginn, 1905. 192p. NjP
- 78:5 The draft, or conscription reviewed by the people. Providence, Printed for the author, 1863. 10p. NcD
- 78:6 Dresser, Amos.
The Bible against war. Oberlin, 1849. 252p. DLC
- 78:7 Duganne, Augustine Joseph Hickey.
The fighting Quakers; a true story of the war for our union. By A. J. H. Duganne. With letters from the brothers to their mother: and a funeral sermon by Rev. O. B. Frothingham. By authority of the Bureau of Military record. New York, J. P. Robens, 1866. 122p.
(Pages 65-66 torn.) NjP
- 78:8 Exiles in Virginia: with observations on the conduct of the Society of Friends during the revolutionary war, comprising the official papers of the government relating to that period. 1777-1778. Philadelphia, [C. Sherman] 1848. 310p. MiU
- 78:9 Field, David Dudley.
Draft outlines of an international code. New York, Baker, Voorhis, 1872. 2v. MiU
- 78:10 Furness, William Henry.
Put up thy sword. A discourse delivered before Theodore Parker's society, at the Music hall, Boston, Sunday, March 11, 1860. Boston, R. F. Wallcut, 1860. 22p. MiU
- 78:11 Grimke, Thomas Smith.
Address on the truth, dignity, power and beauty of the principles of peace, and on the unchristian character and influence of war and the warrior: delivered at New Haven at the request of the Connecticut peace society, the sixth of May, 1832. Hartford, G. F. Olmsted, 1832. 56p. MiU-L
- 78:12 Henry, Caleb Sprague.
Principles and prospects of the friends of peace. A discourse pronounced before the Hartford County peace society, December 25, 1833. Hartford [Conn.]. J. H. Wells, print., 1834. 31p. TxU
- 78:13 Hickok, Laurens Persius.
The sources of military delusion,

Reel 78

Reel 79

- and the practicability of their removal. An address before the Connecticut peace society; delivered at their second anniversary . . . May 5, 1833 . . . in . . . Hartford. Hartford, Printed by P. Canfield, 1833. 40p. DLC
- 78:14 Hillhouse, Thomas.
The conscription act vindicated. Albany, Weed, Parsons, printers, 1863. 29p. DLC
- 78:15 Jay, William.
War and peace: the evils of the first, and a plan for preserving the last. London, T. Ward, 1842. 48p. NIC
- 78:16 Judd, Sylvester.
A moral review of the revolutionary war, or some of the evils of that event considered. A discourse delivered at the Unitarian church, Augusta, Sabbath evening, March 13th, 1842. With an introductory address, and notes. Hallowell [Me.] Glazier, Masters & Smith, Printers, 1842. 49p. DLC
- 78:17 Ladd, William.
A brief illustration of the principles of war and peace, showing the ruinous policy of the former, and the superior efficacy of the latter, for national protection and defence; clearly manifested by their practical operations and opposite effects upon nations, kingdoms and people. By Philanthropos [pseud.] Albany, Packard and Van Benthuyesen, 1831. 112p. MiU-L
- 78:18 Ladd, William.
An essay on a congress of nations, for the adjustment of international disputes without resort to arms. Boston, Whipple & Damrell, 1840. 196p. MiU
- 78:19 Lord, John.
An address delivered before the Peace society of Amherst college, July 4, 1839. Amherst, J. S. & C. Adams, 1839. 36p. TxU
- 78:20 New Hampshire. Governor, 1863-1865 (J. A. Gilmore)
The conscription in New Hampshire. Concord, N. H. Fogg, Hadley, 1863. 25p. DLC
- 79:1 Sumner, Charles.
The true grandeur of nations: an oration delivered before the authorities of the city of Boston, July 4, 1845. Boston, J. H. Eastburn, city printer, 1845. 108p. NhD
- 79:2 Sumner, Charles.
The war system of the commonwealth of nations. Mr. Sumner's address before the American peace society. 2d ed. [Boston, 1849] 62p. MiU
- 79:3 Upham, Thomas Cogswell.
The manual of peace, embracing I, Evils and remedies of war, II, Suggestions on the law of nations, III, Considerations of a congress of nations. . . . New-York, Leavitt, Lord; Brunswick, J. Griffin, 1836. 408p. MiU
- 79:4 Ware, Henry.
Memoirs of the Rev. Noah Worcester, D.D. With a preface, notes, and a concluding chapter, by Samuel Worcester. Boston, J. Munroe, 1844. 192p. (Page 75 misnumbered.) Nh
- 79:5 Whelpley, Samuel.
Letters addressed to Caleb Strong . . . showing that retaliation, capital punishments, and war, are prohibited by the gospel . . . Providence: Miller and Hutchens, prtr., 1818. 126p. (Title page gives third edition.) MiU
- 79:6 Worcester, Noah.
Abraham and Lot. A sermon, on the way of peace, and the evils of war. Delivered at Salisbury, in New-Hampshire, on the day of the national fast, August 20, 1812. Concord, G. Hough, 1812. 32p. DLC
- 79:7 [Worcester, Noah].
A solemn review of the custom of war; showing that war is the effect of popular delusion, and proposing a remedy. By Philo Pacificus [pseud.] 5th ed. Cambridge [Mass.] Printed by Hilliard and Metcalf, 1816. 32p. NhD

G. Shakers

- 79:8 Bates, Paulina.
The divine book of holy and eternal wisdom, revealing the word of God: out of whose mouth goeth a sharp sword. Including other illustrations and testimonies. Arranged and prepared for the press at New Lebanon, N.Y., Printed at Canterbury, N.H., United Society of Shakers, 1849. 718p. MiU
- 79:9 Brown, Thomas.
An account of the people called Shakers: their faith, doctrines, and practice, exemplified in the life, conversations and experience of the author during the time he belonged to the society. To which is affixed a history of their rise and progress to the present day. Troy, Printed by Parker and Bliss. Sold at the Troy Bookstore; by Websters and Skinners Albany; and by S. Wood, New York, 1812. 372p. MiU-C
- 79:10 Dunlavy, John.
The manifesto, or A declaration of the doctrine and practice of the church of Christ. Printed at Pleasant-Hill, Ky., MDCCCXVIII. New York, Reprinted by E. O. Jenkins, 1847. 494p. MiU
- 79:11 Elkins, Hervey.
Fifteen years in the senior order of Shakers: a narration of facts, concerning that singular people. Hanover [N.H.] Dartmouth Press, 1853. 142p.
(Cover title reads 1858.) NhDo
- 79:12 Evans, Frederick William.
Autobiography of a Shaker, and Revelation of the Apocalypse. With an appendix. New York, American News [1869] 162p. OOxM
- 79:13 Evans, Frederick William.
Ann Lee (the founder of the Shakers), a biography, with memoirs of William Lee, James Whittaker, J. Hocknell, J. Meacham, and Lucy Wright: also a compendium of the origin, history, principles, rules, and regulations, government and doctrines of the United society of believers in Christ's second appearing. 4th ed. London, J. Burns; Mount Lebanon, New York, F. W. Evans [c1858] 192p. DLC
- 79:14 Evans, Frederick William.
Shakers. Compendium of the origin, history, principles, rules and regulations, government, and doctrines of the United society of believers in Christ's second appearing. With biographies of Ann Lee, William Lee, Jas. Whittaker, J. Hocknell, J. Meacham, and Lucy Wright. New York, Appleton, 1859. 189p. MiU
- 79:15 Evans, Frederick William.
Tests of divine inspiration; or, The rudimental principles by which true and false revelation, in all eras of the world, can be unerringly discriminated. New Lebanon [N.Y.] United Society called Shakers, 1853. 127p. DLC
- 79:16 Extract from an unpublished manuscript on Shaker history, giving an accurate description of their songs, dances, marches, visions, visits to the spirit land, &c., by an eye witness. Boston, E. K. Allen, 1850. 48p. MH
- 79:17 The gospel monitor. A little book of Mother Ann's word to those who are placed as instructors & care-takers of children written by Mother Lucy Wright, and brought by her to the elders of the first order, on the Holy mount, March 1, 1841. Copied by inspiration at Mother Ann's desire, March 2, 1841. Canterbury, N.H., 1843. 50p.
(Page 6 has faded print.) OOxM
- 79:18 Haskett, William J.
Shakerism unmasked, or, History of the Shakers, including a form politic of their government as councils, orders, gifts, with an exposition of the five orders of Shakerism and Ann Lee's grand foundation vision, in sealed pages. Pittsfield, 1828. 300p.
(Pages 45-46 torn.) NcD
- 79:14 Lamson, David Rich.
Two years' experience among the Shakers: being a description of the manners and customs of that people, the nature and policy of their government, their marvellous intercourse with the spiritual world, the object and uses of confession, their inquisition, in short, a condensed view of Shakerism as it is. West Boylston, Mass., 1848. 213p.
(Massachusetts does not appear on title page.) DLC
- 79:20 Leonard, William.
A discourse on the order and propriety of divine inspiration and revelation. Also, A discourse on the

second appearing of Christ, in and through the order of the female. And a discourse on the propriety and necessity of a united inheritance in all things, in order to support a true Christian community. Harvard, United Society, 1853. 88p. (Page 13 misnumbered.) DLC

Reel 80

80:1 Mace, Fayette.

Familiar dialogues on Shakerism; in which the principles of the United Society are illustrated and defended. Portland, C. Day, 1838. 120p. MiU

80:2 [MacNemar, Richard]

A review of the most important events relating to the rise and progress of the United society of believers in the West; with sundry other documents connected with the history of the society. Collected from various journals, by E. Wright [pseud.] Union Village, O. [Union press] 1831. 34p. (Some print faded, pages 5-6, 12-13 and 32 with some loss of text. Page 29 stained. Best copy available for photographing.) NN

80:3 Marshall, Mary.

A portraiture of Shakerism, exhibiting a general view of their character and conduct, from the first appearance of Ann Lee in New-England, down to the present times. And certified by many respectable authorities. Drawn up by Mary M. Dyer. [Concord, N.H.] 1822. 446p. DLC

80:4 Marshall, Mary.

The rise and progress of the serpent from the garden of Eden, to the present day: with a disclosure of Shakerism, exhibiting a general view of their real character and conduct—from the first appearance of Ann Lee. Also, the life and sufferings of the author, who was Mary M. Dyer, but now is Mary Marshall. Concord, N.H., 1847. 268p. MiU

80:5 McNemar, Richard.

The Kentucky revival; or, A short history of the late extraordinary outpouring of the spirit of God in the western states of America, agreeably to Scripture promises and

prophecies concerning the latter day: with a brief account of the entrance and progress of what the world call Shakerism among the subjects of the late revival in Ohio and Kentucky. Presented to the true Zion-traveler as a memorial of the wilderness journey. New York, Reprinted by E. O. Jenkins. 1846. MiU-C

80:6 McNemar, Richard.

The other side of the question. In three parts. I. An explanation of the proceedings of Eunice Chapman and the Legislature, against the United society . . . in the state of New York. II. A refutation of the false statements of Mary Dyer against the said society, in the state of New Hampshire. III. An account of the proceedings of Abram Van Vleet, esq., and his associates, against the said United society at Union Village, Ohio. Comprising a general vindication of the character of Mother and the elders against the attacks of public slander—the edicts of a pre-judiced party—and the misguided zeal of lawless mobs. Published by order of the United society at Union Village, Ohio. Cincinnati: Looker, Reynolds & Co., Printers, 1819. 176p. (Some pages stained and print show-through.) CSMH

80:7 McNemar, Richard.

Shakerism detected (a pamphlet published by Col. James Smith of Kentucky) examined and refuted in five propositions. Lebanon [Ohio] 1811; Reprinted [at] Waterliet [i.e. Watervliet] Ohio, 1833. 15p. (Pages 2 and 11 cropped.) DLC

80:8 McNemar, Richard.

The constitution of the United Societies of Believers (called Shakers) containing sundry covenants and articles of agreement definitive of the legal grounds of the institution. Watervliet, Ohio, 1833. 136p. (Pages 1-12 of Revisions & Conformation of the Social Compact of the Society from DLC spliced in place. Pages 49-60 missing in number only; 61-72 repeated in number only; some pages have faded print.) CSMH

80:9 Meacham, Joseph.

A concise statement of the principles of the only true church, according to the gospel of the present appearance of Christ. As held to and practised upon by the true followers

- of the living Saviour, at New Lebanon, &c. Together with a letter from James Whittaker, minister of the gospel in this day of Christ's second appearing—to his natural relations in England. Dated October 9th, 1785. Printed at Bennington, Vermont, by Haswell & Russell, 1790. 24p. MiU
- 80:10 Pelham, R. W.
A Shaker's answer to the oft-repeated question, "What would become of the world if all should become Shakers?" Boston, 1874. 31p.
(Author's name does not appear on title page.) DLC
- 80:11 Rathbun, Valentine Wightman.
An account of the matter, form, and manner of a new and strange religion, taught and propagated by a number of Europeans, living in a place called Nissequenia, in the state of New York. Providence (Rhode Island). Printed and Sold by Bennett Wheeler, 1781. 24p.
(Some print faded; pages 19-20 stained.) DLC
- 80:12 Sears, C. E.
Shakers. A short treatise of marriage. Rochester, N. Y., Daily Democrat Printing House, 1867. 15p. NBuG
- 80:13 Shakers.
A brief exposition of the established principles and regulations of the United society called Shakers. Albany [N.Y.] Printed by Packard and Van Benthuyzen, 1830. 23p. (Some stained print.) OOxM
- 80:14 Shakers.
The divine afflatus: a force in history. Published by the United Society. Shirley, Mass., Boston, Rand, Avery, 1875. 50p. NjP
- 80:15 Shakers.
Testimonies concerning the character and ministry of Mother Ann Lee and the first witnesses of the gospel of Christ's second appearing; given by some of the aged brethren and sisters of the United society, including a few sketches of their own religious experience: approved by the church. Albany, Printed by Packard & Van Benthuyzen, 1827. 188p. MiU
- 80:16 Silliman, Benjamin.
Peculiarities of the Shakers, described in a series of letters from Lebanon Springs in the year 1832, containing an account of the origin, worship, and doctrines, of the Shakers' society. New York, J. K. Porter, 1832. 116p. MnU
- 80:17 Smith, James.
Remarkable occurrences lately discovered among the people called Shakers; of a treasonous and barbarous nature, or Shakerism developed. Paris, Ky., Printed by Joel R. Lye [1810?] 24p. NN
- 80:18 Smith, James.
Shakerism detected, their erroneous and treasonous proceedings and false publication, contained in different newspapers, exposed to public view by the depositions of ten different persons, living in various parts of the states of Kentucky and Ohio, accompanied with remarks. Paris, Kentucky, Printed by J. R. Lyle, 1810. 44p. DLC
- 80:19 Stewart, Philemon.
A holy, sacred and divine roll and book; from the Lord God of heaven, to the inhabitants of earth: revealed in the United society at New Lebanon. In two parts. Canterbury, N.H., The United Society, 1843. 421p. MiD
- 80:20 Woods, John.
Shakerism unmasked; or, A narrative, shewing the entrance of the Shakers into the western country, their stratagems and devices, discipline and economy; together with what may seem necessary to exhibit the true state of that people. Paris, K[y], Printed at the Office of the Western Observer, 1826. 84p. (Faded print throughout. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC

Reel 81

- 81:1 Youngs, Benjamin Seth.
The testimony of Christ's second appearing; containing a general statement of all things pertaining to the faith and practice of the church of God in this latter-day. Published by order of the ministry, in union with the church; 2d ed., corrected and improved. Albany, Printed by E. and E. Hosford, 1810. 659p. MiU

H. Miscellaneous

- 81:2 Andrews, Stephen Pearl.
Love, marriage, and divorce, and the sovereignty of the individual. A discussion by Henry James, Horace Greeley, and Stephen Pearl Andrews: including the final replies Mr. Andrews, rejected by the Tribune. Boston, B. R. Tucker, 1889. 122p. (Title pages reads . . . a discussion between . . .) MiU
- 81:3 Ballou, Adin.
Practical Christian socialism: a conversational exposition of the true system of human society; in three parts, viz: I. Fundamental principles. II. Constitutional Policy. III. Superiority to other systems. Hopedale [Mass.] The author; New York, Fowlers and Wells, 1854. 664p. MiU
- 81:4 Bartlett, David Vandewater Golden.
Modern agitators: or, Pen portraits of living American reformers. New York, Auburn [N.Y.] Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1855. 408p. MiU
- 81:5 [Beissel, Johann Conrad].
A dissertation on man's fall. Translated from the High-German original. Printed [at] Ephrata [Pa.] 1765; sold by C. Marshal, Philadelphia. 39p. (Date does not appear on title page. Page 27-end tightly bound. Best copy available for photographing.) NN
- 81:6 [Brown, Paul].
The radical: and advocate of equality; presenting a series of expostulatory animadversions on the present state of practical politics and morals; with a view to an access of improvement. Addressed to the people of the United States. By the author of "A disquisition on faith," and "A dialogue on commonwealths." Albany, Printed by Stone and Munsell, 1834. 170p. NJP
- 81:7 Cabet, Etienne.
Voyage en Icarie, par M. Cabet. [Cinquieme ed.] Paris. Au bureau de Populaire, 1848. 612p. DLC
- 81:8 Carr, Ezra Slocum.
The Patrons of husbandry on the Pacific coast. Being a complete history of the origin, condition and progress of agriculture in different parts of the world; of the origin and growth of the order of Patrons, with a general and special grange directory, and full list of charter members of the subordinate granges of California. Also, of the foes of the farmers, or monopolies of land, water, transportation and education; of a protective tariff, currency and banking. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft, 1875. 480p. (First page of preface is repeated.) MiU
- 81:9 Chamberlin, Edwin Martin.
The Sovereigns of industry. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1875. 191p. DLC
- 81:10 Clay, James Arrington.
A voice from the prison; or, Truths for the multitude, and pearls for the truthful. By James A. Clay . . . written during his confinement in Augusta (Me.) jail . . . Boston, B. Marsh; Gardiner, Me., J. A. Clay, 1856. 362p. DLC
- 81:11 Conyngham, Redmond.
An account of the settlement of the Dunkers at Ephrata, in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. To which is added a short history of that religious society. By the late Rev. Christian Endress of Lancaster. 22p. MiU
- 81:12 Edger, Henry.
Modern times, the labor question and the family. N.Y.: Calvin Blanchard, publ., [c.a. 1855] 26p. ICU
- 81:13 Elder, William.
Questions of the day: economic and social. Philadelphia, H. C. Baird, 1871. 392p. MiU
- 81:14 Etzler, John Adolphus.
The new world; or, Mechanical system, to perform the labours of man and beast by inanimate powers, that cost nothing, for producing and preparing the substances of life. As a sequel of his "Paradise". Philadelphia, C. F. Stollmeyer, 1841. 100p. DLC
- 81:15 Etzler, John Adolphus.
The paradise within the reach of all men without labor, by powers of nature and machinery. An address to all intelligent men. In two parts. Pittsburgh, Pa., Etzler and Reinhold, 1833. 228p. (Parts 1-2. Part 1: pages 5-6 repeated and pages 71-86 stained. Part 2: pages stained throughout. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC

- 81:16 Everett, Alexander Hill. Printed by T. Dobson, 1795. 371p. MiU
A discourse on the progress and limits of social improvement: including a general survey of the history of civilization. Addressed to the literary societies of Amherst college, at their public anniversary meeting, August 27, 1833. Boston, C. Bowen, 1834. 41p. NJP
- 81:17 Gough, John Bartholomew. Autobiography and personal recollections of John B. Gough, with twenty-six years' experience as a public speaker. Illustrated by George Cruikshank and others. Springfield, Mass., Bill. Nichols, 1869. 552p. (Title page also has Chicago, Illinois: Bill and Heron. Phila., Pa.: H.C. Johnson.) DLC
- ### Reel 82
- 82:1 Greeley, Horace. Association discussed; or, The socialism of the Tribune examined, being a controversy between the New York Tribune and the Courier and Enquirer, by H. Greeley and H. J. Raymond. New York, Harper, 1847. 83p. (Title page, and pages 19-20 torn. Pages 42, 51-54, and 77 tightly bound. Best copy available for photographing.) IU
- 82:2 Greeley, Horace. Hints toward reforms, in lectures, addresses, and other writings: by Horace Greeley. New York, Harper, 1850. 400p. DLC
- 82:3 Kinmont, Alexander. Twelve lectures on the natural history of man, and the rise and progress of philosophy. With a biographical sketch of the author. Cincinnati, U.P. James, 1839. 363p. (Some stained print.) OOXM
- 82:4 Lazarus, M. Edgeworth. Passional hygiene and natural medicine; embracing the harmonies of man with his planet. New York, Fowlers & Wells, 1852. 446p. (Pages 427-28 missing. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC
- 82:5 Mercier, Louis Sebastien. Memoirs of the year two thousand five hundred . . . Tr. from the French by W. Hooper, M.A. Philadelphia,
- 82:6 Miller, William. Evidence from scripture and history of the second coming of Christ about the year 1843: exhibited in a course of lectures. Troy, Kemble & Hooper, 1836. 226p. (Some pages stained; print faded and show-through.) IU
- 82:7 Nichols, Thomas L. Esoteric anthropology. New York, [The author] 1853. 482p. (Title page gives Port Chester, New York.) DNLM
- 82:8 Nichols, Thomas Low. Forty years of American life. London, J. Maxwell. 1864. 2v. NJP
- 82:9 Nichols, Thomas Low. Marriage: its history, character, and results. By T. L. Nichols, M.D., and Mrs. Mary S. Gove Nichols. Cincinnati, V. Nicholson [1854] 466p. (Title page has John Mortimer as publisher.) MH
- 82:10 Nordhoff, Charles. The communistic societies of the United States; from personal visit and observation: including detailed accounts of the Economists, Zoarites, Shakers, the Amana, Oneida, Bethel, Aurora, Icarian and other existing societies; their religious creeds, social practices, numbers, industries, and present condition. New York, Harper, 1875. 482p. MiU
- ### Reel 83
- 83:1 Noyes, John Humphrey. History of American socialisms. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, 1870. 684p. (Pages 15-20 missing. Pages 10-35 from NjP spliced in place.) MiU
- 83:2 Richter, Eugen. Co-operative stores, their history, organization, and management. based on the recent German work of Eugene Richter. With annotations and amendments rendering the work specially adapted for use in the United States. New York, Leypoldt & Holt, 1867. 144p. DLC

- 83:3 Shakers.
A summary view of the Millennial church, or United society of believers, commonly called Shakers. Comprising the rise, Progress and practical order of the society. Together with the general principles of their faith and testimony. Albany, C. Van Benthuysen, 1823.
(Title page reads Millennial.) MiU
- 83:4 Spooner, Lysander.
The deist's reply to the alleged supernatural evidences of Christianity. Boston, 1836. 66p.
(Some faded print and show-through.) NcD
- 83:5 Thoughts on the destiny of man, particularly with reference to the present times. By the Harmony Society in Indiana. Harmony, Indiana, 1824. 96p. CSMH
- 83:6 Trall, Russell Thacher.
Sexual physiology and hygiene; or, The mysteries of man. Rev. ed. New York, M. L. Holbrook [1885] 344p.
(Pages 17-18, 33-36 lacking. Beginning-page 45 from DNLM spliced in place.) ViU
- 83:7 Williams, Aaron.
The Harmony Society at Economy, Penn'a. Pittsburgh, Printed by W.S. Haven, 1866. 182p. MiU
- 84:3 Allen, William B.
A history of Kentucky, embracing gleanings, reminiscences, antiquities, natural curiosities, statistics, and biographical sketches. Louisville, Bradley & Gilbert, 1872. 451p. DLC
- 84:4 Arnold, Samuel Greene.
History of the state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations. New York [etc.] D. Appleton & co., 1859-60. 2v. MiU
- 84:5 Babson, John James.
History of the town of Gloucester, Cape Ann, including the town of Rockport. Gloucester [Mass.] Proctor Brothers, 1860. 630p. NjP
- 84:6 Balch, Thomas.
Letters and papers relating chiefly to the provincial history of Pennsylvania, with some notices of the writers. Privately printed. Philadelphia, Crissy & Markley, 1855. 460p. MiU
- 84:7 Barry, John Stetson.
The history of Massachusetts. Boston, Phillips, Sampson, 1855-57. 3v.
(Vol.1: pages 117-118 stained.) OU

Reel 85

- Section 4: Historiography**
- A. Regional, State, and Local**
- Reel 84**
- 84:1 Adams, Hannah.
A summary history of New-England, from the first settlement at Plymouth, to the acceptance of the federal Constitution. Comprehending a general sketch of the American war. Dedham [Mass.] H. Mann and J. H. Adams, 1799. 513p. MiU
- 84:2 Allen, Ethan.
Maryland toleration: or Sketches of the early history of Maryland, to the year 1650. Baltimore, J. S. Waters, 1855. 64p. DLC
- 85:1 Barry, William.
A history of Framingham, Massachusetts, including the Plantation, from 1640 to the present time, with an appendix, containing a notice of Sudbury and its first proprietors; also, a register of the inhabitants of Framingham before 1800, with genealogical sketches. Boston, J. Munroe, 1847. 460p. OU
- 85:2 Belknap, Jeremy.
The history of New-Hampshire. Comprehending the events of one complete century and seventy-five years from the discovery of the river Pascataqua to the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety. Containing also, a geographical description of the state, with sketches of its natural history, productions, improvements, and present state of society and manners, laws, and government. 2d ed., with large additions and improvements, published

from the author's last manuscript. Illustrated by a map. Boston, Bradford and Read, 1813. 3v. MiU-C

85:3 Benton, Nathaniel Soley.

A history of Herkimer County, including the upper Mohawk Valley, from the earliest period to the present time: with a brief notice of the Iroquois Indians, the early German tribes the Palatine immigrations also biographical notices of the most prominent public men of the county: with important statistical information. Albany, J. Munsell, 1856. 508p. MiD

85:4 Bouton, Nathaniel.

The history of Concord, from its first grant in 1725, to the organization of the city government in 1853, with a history of the ancient Penacooks. The whole interspersed with numerous interesting incidents and anecdotes, down to the present period, 1855; embellished with maps; with portraits of distinguished citizens, and views of ancient and modern residence. Concord [N.H.] B. W. Sanborn, 1856. 826p. (Imprint has: McFarland & Jenks, prtrs.) DLC

85:5 Bozman, John Leeds.

The history of Maryland, from its first settlement, in 1633, to the restoration in 1660, with a copious introduction, and notes and illustrations. Baltimore, J. Lucas & E. K. Deaver, 1837. 2v. (Vol.2: Page 538 tightly bound; pages 555, 584-585 and 601 have faded print. Pages 530-605 from MH spliced in place. Vol.2: some pages stained.) NcD

Reel 86

86:1 Bradford, Alden.

History of Massachusetts, for two hundred years: from the year 1620 to 1820. Boston, Hilliard, Gray, and Co., 1835. 484p. NhD

86:2 Bradford, William.

History of Plymouth plantation. Now first printed from the original manuscript, for the Massachusetts historical society. Pub. at the charge of the Appleton fund. Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1856. 498p. MiU

86:3 Brinton, Daniel Garrison.

Notes on the Floridian peninsula, its literary history, Indian tribes and antiquities. A. B. Philadelphia, J. Sabin, 1859. 202p. OU

86:4 Brodhead, John Romeyn.

History of the state of New York. New York, Harper & brothers, 1853-71. 2v. (Some pages stained.) Vol. 1 NhD
Vol. 2 NjP

86:5 Bunner, E.

History of Louisiana, from its first discovery and settlement to the present time. New York, Harper, 1842. 268p. (Pages 47-53 and 77-78 stained.) NcD

86:6 Burk, John Daly.

The history of Virginia, from its first settlement to the present day. Petersburg, Virginia, Printed for the author, by Dickson & Pescud, 1804-16. 4v. (Vol.2: pages 220-65 from NjP spliced in place. Vol.3: some stained print. Vol. 4: many pages stained and faded; page 3, 186 misnumbered. Best copy available for photographing.) Vol. 1-3 NhD
Vol. 4 MiU

Reel 87

87:1 Butler, Mann.

A history of the commonwealth of Kentucky. Louisville, Wilcox, Dickerman, 1834. 410p. (Printed by J. A. James, Cincinnati.) NhD

87:2 Campbell, Charles.

Introduction to the history of the colony and ancient dominion of Virginia. Richmond, B. B. Minor, 1847. 208p. (Page 27 stained.) NjP

87:3 Capron, Elisha Smith.

History of California, from its discovery to the present time; comprising also a full description of its climate, surface, soil, rivers, towns, agriculture, commerce, mines, mining, &c., with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama. Boston, J. P. Jewett; Cleveland, O.,

Reel 88

- Jewett, Proctor and Worthington,
1854. 367p. MiU-C
- 87:4 Carr, Spencer.
A brief sketch of La Crosse, Wisc'n, showing the location of the place, its surrounding scenery, commercial advantages, early history, and the social, moral, literary, and religious character of the inhabitants; and various other interesting items. La Crosse, W. C. Rogers, printer, 1854. 28p. (Some print faded.) DLC
- 87:5 Carroll, Bartholomew Rivers.
Historical collections of South Carolina; embracing many rare and valuable pamphlets, and other documents, relating to the history of that state from its first discovery to its independence, in the year 1776. Comp., with various notes, and an introduction, New-York, Harper, 1836. 3v. ScU
- 87:6 Caulkins, Frances Manwaring.
History of Norwich, Connecticut, from its settlement in 1660 to January 1845. Norwich, T. Robinson, 1845. 381p. NhD
- 87:7 Dally, Joseph W.
Woodbridge and vicinity; the story of a New Jersey township, embracing the history of Woodbridge, Piscataway, Metuchen and contiguous places, from the earliest times; the history of the different ecclesiastical bodies; important official documents relating to the township, etc. New Brunswick, N.J., A. E. Gordon, 1873. 392p. (Some print faded.) NjP
- 87:8 Davidson, Alexander.
A complete history of Illinois from 1673 to 1873; embracing the physical features of the country; its early explorations; aboriginal inhabitants; French and British occupation; conquest by Virginia; territorial condition, and the subsequent civil, military and political events of the state. By Alexander Davidson and Bernard Stuve. Springfield, Illinois journal Company, 1874. 954p. (Pages 645, 648, 649, faded print. Pages 630-655 from DLC spliced in place.) MiU
- 88:1 Dillon, John Brown.
A history of Indiana, from its earliest exploration by Europeans to the close of the territorial government, in 1816; comprehending a history of the discovery, settlement, and civil and military affairs of the territory of the U.S. northwest of the river Ohio, and a general view of the progress of public affairs in Indiana, from 1816 to 1856. Indianapolis, Bingham & Doughty, 1859. 649p. MiU-C
- 88:2 Dwight, Theodore.
The history of Connecticut, from the first settlement to the present time. New York, Harper [1841] 460p. (Some pages stained.) NcD
- 88:3 Ellis, George Edward.
The Puritan age and rule in the colony of the Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1685. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin, 1888, 595p. MiU
- 88:4 Fairbanks, George Rainsford.
History of Florida from its discovery by Ponce de Leon in 1512, to the close of the Florida war, in 1842. Jacksonville, Fla., C. Drew, 1871. 360p. (page 18 stained.) DLC
- 88:5 Foote, William Henry.
Sketches of North Carolina; historical and biographical, illustrative of the principles of a portion of her early settlers. New York, R. Carter, 1846. 558p. MiU
- 88:6 Foote, William Henry.
Sketches of Virginia, historical and biographical. Philadelphia. W. S. Martien. 1850. 576p. DLC
- 88:7 Ford, Thomas.
A history of Illinois, from its commencement as a state in 1818, to 1847. Containing a full account of the Black Hawk war, the rise, progress, and fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy riots, and other important and interesting events. Sixth thousandth. Chicago, S. C. Griggs & Co.; New York, Ivison & Phinney, 1854. 456p. (Page 328 misprinted; 382 415 stained.) MiU

Reel 89

- 89:1 Gayarre, Charles Etienne Arthur.
History of Louisiana. New York, Redfield [etc.] 1854-1866. 4v. NjP
- 89:2 Gerhard, Frederick.
Illinois as it is; its history, geography, statistics, constitution, laws, government, etc. With a prairie and wood map, a geological map, a population map and other illustrations. Chicago, Keen and Lee; Philadelphia, C. Desilver, 1857. 466p. DLC
- 89:3 Gordon, Thomas Francis.
The history of New Jersey, from its discovery by Europeans, to the adoption of the federal Constitution. Trenton, D. Fenton, 1834. 352p.
(Print missing on pages 5-6. Beginning-page 15 from DLC spliced in place.) MiU
- 89:4 Greenhow, Robert.
The history of Oregon and California, and the other Territories on the north-west coast of North America; accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history. 3d ed., rev., cor. and enl. New York, Appleton, 1845. 534p. MiU

Reel 90

- 90:1 Hatfield, Edwin Francis.
History of Elizabeth, New Jersey; including the early history of Union county. New York, Carlton & Lanan, 1868. 717p.
(Pages 310-35 from NcD spliced in place. Pages 308 and 582 faded print; 690, 693-94, and 701 stained.) NjP
- 90:2 Hawks, Francis Lister.
History of North Carolina: with maps and illustrations. Fayetteville, N.C., E. J. Hale, 1857-58. 2v. (Imprint includes: Ralieggh: H. D. Turner, and W. L. Pomeroy.) NcD
- 90:3 Haywood, John.
The civil and political history of the state of Tennessee, from its earliest settlement up to the year 1796;

including the boundaries of the state. Knoxville, Tenn., Printed for the author by Heiskell & Brown, 1823. 510p.
(Pages 300-25 from ICU spliced in place. Many pages stained; some print faded.) DLC

- 90:4 Hazard, Samuel.
Annals of Pennsylvania, from the discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. Philadelphia, Hazard & Mitchell, 1850. 672p.
(Pages 249-78 stained; 490 mis-numbered.) MiU
- 90:5 Hollister, Gideon Hiram.
The history of Connecticut, from the first settlement of the colony to the adoption of the present constitution. New Haven, Durrie and Peck, 1855. 2v.
(Vol. 2: pages 60 and 283-84 stained.) Nhd
- 90:6 Hubbard, William.
A general history of New England, from the discovery to MDCLXXX. Published by the Massachusetts historical society. Cambridge, Hillard & Metcalf, 1815. 684p.
(Some pages stained; print faded.) CLSU

Reel 91

- 91:1 Hutchins, Thomas.
An historical narrative and topographical description of Louisiana and West-Florida, comprehending the river Mississippi with its principal branches and settlements, and the rivers Pearl, Pascagoula . . . &c., . . . with directions for sailing into all the bays, lakes, harbours and rivers on the north side of the Gulf of Mexico . . . By Thomas Hutchins, geographer to the United States. Philadelphia, Printed for the author, and sold by Robert Aitken, 1784. 96p. MiU-C
- 91:2 Hutchinson, Thomas.
The diary and letters of His Excellency Thomas Hutchinson, captain-general and governor-in-chief of Massachusetts bay. Comp. from the original documents still remaining in the possession of his descendants. By Peter Orlando Hutchinson. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle &

Rivington, 1883-86. 2v.
(Vol.1: Lacks title page. Beginning-
page 25 form MiU-C spliced in
place. Vol.2: pages torn throughout.
Pages 60-370 from MiU-C spliced in
place.) NjP

- 91:3 Hutchinson, Thomas.
The history of the colony of
Massachuset's Bay, from the first
settlement thereof in 1628, until
its incorporation with the colony of
Plimouth, Province of Main, etc.
2d ed. London, Printed for M.
Richardson, etc., 1795-1828. 3v. OU

- 91:4 Johnson, Joseph.
Traditions and reminiscences,
chiefly of the American revolution
in the South: including biographical
sketches, incidents and anecdotes.
Charleston, S.C., Walker & James,
1851. 618p. MiU

- 91:5 Jones, Pomroy.
Annals and recollections of Oneida
county. Rome [N.Y.] The author,
1851. 909p.
(Page 101 marked; some pages
stained and faded; and some print
show-through.) NjP

- 91:6 Kercheval, Samuel.
A history of the valley of Virginia.
2d ed., rev. and extended. Wood-
stock, Va., J. Gatewood, printer,
1850. [c1833] 348p.
(Some print faded.) Vi

Reel 92

- 92:1 Lanman, James Henry.
History of Michigan, civil and
topographical, in a compendious
form; with a view of the surround-
ing lakes. New-York, E. French,
1839. 404p. MiU

- 92:2 Lincoln, William.
History of Worcester, Massachusetts,
from its earliest settlement to Sep-
tember, 1836: with various notices
relating to the history of Worcester
county. Worcester, Mass., M. D.
Phillips, 1837. 392p. DLC

- 92:3 McCall, Hugh.
The history of Georgia, contain-
ing brief sketches of the most re-
markable events up to the present

day. Savannah, Printed and pub-
lished by Seymour & Williams, etc.,
1811-1816. 2v. NiC

- 92:4 McClellan, Rolander Guy.
The golden state: a history of the
region west of the Rocky mountains;
embracing California, Oregon,
Nevada, Utah, Arizona, Idaho, Wash-
ington territory, British Columbia,
and Alaska, from the earliest period
to the present time with a history of
Mormonism and the Mormons. Phila-
delphia, W. Flint, Chicago, Union
Pub. Co. [1872] 848p.
(Text begins on page 15. Copy com-
plete.) MiU

- 92:5 Miles, Henry Adolphus.
Lowell, as it was, and as it is.
Lowell [Mass.] Powers and Bagley
[etc.] 1845. 236p.
(Imprint includes N. L. Dayton.
Pages 225-26 stained.) NcD

- 92:6 Minot, George Richards.
Continuation of the history of the
province of Massachusetts bay, from
the year 1748 [to 1765] With an
introductory sketch of events from
its original settlement. Boston,
Manning & Loring, 1798-1803. 2v.
MiU

- 92:7 Morse, Jedidiah.
A compendious history of New
England, designed for schools and
private families. By Jedidiah Morse,
D.D. and Rev. Elijah Parish with a
map. Charlestown [Mass.], Samuel
Etheridge. 1804. 390p. MiU

- 92:8 Morton, Nathaniel.
New-England's memorial; or, A
brief relation of the most memorable
and remarkable passages of the
providence of God, manifested to the
planters of New-England in America;
with special reference to the first
colony thereof, called New-Plimouth.
Cambridge, Printed by S. G. and M. J.
for John Usher of Boston, 1669.
CSMh

- 92:9 Neal, Daniel.
The history of New-England con-
taining an impartial account of the
civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the
country to the year of Our Lord,
1700. To which is added the present
state of New-England. With a new
and accurate map of the country.
And an appendix containing their
present charter, their ecclesiastical
discipline, and their municipal-laws.
In two volumes. London, J. Clark,

R. Ford, and R. Cruttenden, 1720.
2v. MiU-G

Reel 96

- 96:1 Pennsylvania archives. [1st ser.]
Selected and arranged from original
documents in the office of the
secretary of the commonwealth, con-
formably to the acts of the General
assembly, February 15, 1851 &
March 1, 1852, by Samuel Hazard.
Philadelphia, Printed by J. Severns,
1852-56. 12v.
(Vol.11: p. 341, print covered;
Pages 330-55 of MiU-L copy spliced
in place.)
(Volumes 11-12 only on this reel.)

Vol.11 MiU
Vol.12 MiD

- 96:2 Pickett, Albert James.
History of Alabama, and inci-
dentally of Georgia and Mississippi,
from the earliest period. 3d ed.
Charleston [S.C.] Walker and James,
1851. 2v.
(Vol.1: page 187 stained; Vol.2:
pages 221-22, 357-58, 365-66 and
387-88 stained.) OU

- 96:3 Prince, Thomas.
A chronological history of New-
England in the form of annals . . .
from the discovery by Capt. Gosnold
in 1602, to the arrival of Governor
Belcher, in 1730. With an introduc-
tion, containing a brief epitome of
the most remarkable transactions and
events abroad, from the creation
. . . to the discovery of New England.
vol. 1. Boston, S. Gerrish, 1736.
404p. MiU-C

- 96:4 Proud, Robert.
The history of Pennsylvania, in
North America, from the original
institution and settlement of that
province, under the first proprietor
and governor, William Penn, in 1681,
till after the year 1742; with an
introduction, respecting, the life of
W. Penn, prior to the grant of the
province, and the religious society
of the people called Quakers:—with
the first rise of the neighbouring
colonies, more particularly of West-
New Jersey, and the settlement of
the Dutch and Swedes on Delaware.
To which is added, a brief descrip-
tion of the said province, and of the
general state, in which it flourished,
principally between the year 1760
and 1770. With an appendix. Written
principally between the years 1776
and 1780, by Robert Proud. Phila-
delphia, Poulson, 1797-98. 2v.

MiU-C

Reel 93

- 93:1 O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey.
History of New Netherlands: or,
New York under the Dutch. Phila-
delphia, G. S. Appleton, 1846-48.
New York, Appleton; 2v. DLC
- 93:2 Palfrey, John Gorham.
History of New England. Boston,
Little, Brown, 1858-90. 5v.
(Title page of vol. 1 gives date of
1858.) DLC

Reel 94

- 94:1 Pennsylvania archives. [1st ser.]
Selected and arranged from original
documents in the office of the
secretary of the commonwealth, con-
formably to the acts of the General
assembly, February 15, 1851 &
March 1, 1852, by Samuel Hazard.
Philadelphia, Printed by J. Severns,
1852-56. 12v.
(Volumes 1-5 only on this reel.
Continued on reel 95.) MiU

Reel 95

- 95:1 Pennsylvania archives. [1st ser.]
Selected and arranged from original
documents in the office of the
secretary of the commonwealth, con-
formably to the acts of the General
assembly, February 15, 1851 &
March 1, 1852, by Samuel Hazard.
Philadelphia, Printed by J. Severns,
1852-56. 12v.
(Vol.7: pages 689-92 of MiU copy
stained; pages 678-703 of MiU-L
copy spliced in place. Vol.8: pages
293-294 stained. Vol.10: pages 6-7
stained. Beginning to p.25 from
MiU-L spliced in place.)
(Volumes 6-10 only on this reel.
Continued on reel 96.) MiU

Reel 97

- 97:1 Ramsay, David.
Ramsay's History of South Carolina, from its first settlement in 1670 to the year 1808. By David Ramsay. Newberry, S. C., W. J. Duffie, 1858. 2v. MiU
- 97:2 Ramsey, James Gettys McGready.
The annals of Tennessee to the end of the eighteenth century: comprising its settlement, as the Watauga association, from 1769 to 1777; a part of North Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; the state of Franklin, from 1784-1788; a part of North Carolina, from 1788-1790; the territory of the U. States, south of the Ohio, from 1790 to 1796; the state of Tennessee, from 1796 to 1800. Charleston, J. Russell, 1853. 766p. (Pages 589, and 742 marked.) NhD
- 97:3 Ranck, George Washington.
History of Lexington, Kentucky; its early annals and recent progress, including biographical sketches and personal reminiscences of the pioneer settlers, notices of prominent citizens, etc., etc. Cincinnati, R. Clarke, 1872. 436p. NcD
- 97:4 Reed, Newton.
Early history of Amenia. Amenia, N.Y., De Lacey & Wiley, printers, 1875. 158p. (Pages vii-2 are missing in number only.) DLC
- 97:5 Simms, William Gilmore.
The history of South Carolina, from its first European discovery to its erection into a republic: with a supplementary chronicle of events to the present time. Charleston, S. Babcock; 1840. 357p. MiU
- 97:6 Smith, William.
The history of the province of New York, from the first discovery to the year MDCCXXXII. To which is annexed, a description of the country, with a short account of the inhabitants, their trade, religious and political state, and the constitution of the courts of justice in that colony. London, T. Wilcox, 1757. 267p. MiU-C
- 97:7 Smith, William Rudolph.
The history of Wisconsin. In three parts, historical, documentary, and descriptive. Comp. by direction of the Legislature of the State. V. 1, 3. Madison, B. Brown, 1854. 2v. MiU

- 97:8 Stevens, William Bacon.
A history of Georgia, from its first discovery by Europeans to the adoption of the present constitution in MDCCXCVIII. New York, Appleton; Savannah, W. T. Williams, 1847. 2v. (Vol.2: Imprint reads Philadelphia, E. H. Butler and Co., 1859. Pages 495-496 of Vol.1 missing in number only.) MiU-C

Reel 98

- 98:1 Stith, William.
The history of the first discovery and settlement of Virginia: being an essay towards a general history of this colony. By William Stith, A. M. rector of Henrico parish, and one of the governors of William and Mary college. Williamsburg, William Parks, 1747. 388p. MiU-C
- 98:2 Tailfer, Patrick.
A true and historical narrative of the colony of Georgia in America, from the first settlement thereof until this present period: containing the most authentick facts, matters and transactions therein: together with His Majesty's charter, representations of the people, letters, &c. and a dedication to His Excellency General Oglethorpe. By Pat. Tailfer, M.D., Hugh Anderson, M.A., Da. Douglas, and others, landholders in Georgia, at present in Charles - Town, South - Carolina, Printed by P. Timothy, for the authors, M.DCC.XLI. 128p. MiU-C
- 98:3 Thompson, Benjamin Franklin.
History of Long island; containing an account of the discovery and settlement; with other important and interesting matters to the present time. New York, E. French, 1839. 540p. MiU
- 98:4 Trumbull, Benjamin.
A complete history of Connecticut, civil and ecclesiastical from the emigration of its first planters from England, in MDCXXX, to MDCCXIII, Vol. I. Published in conformity to act of Congress. Hartford: Hudson & Goodwin, 1797. 615p. NhD
- 98:5 Tuthill, Franklin.
The history of California. San Francisco, H. H. Bancroft, 1866.

673p.

(Pages 561 and 564 marked.) CSMH

- 98:6 Tuttle, Charles Richard.
An illustrated history of the state of Iowa, being a complete civil, political, and military history of the state, from its first exploration down to 1875; including a cyclopaedia of legislation . . . With historical and descriptive sketches of each county . . . embracing interesting narratives of pioneer life; including an account of the commercial, agricultural and educational growth of Iowa. By Prof. Charles R. Tuttle, assisted by Daniel S. Durrie. Chicago, R. S. Peale & company, 1876. 736p. (Some stained and faded print; some print show-through.) DLC
- 98:7 Tuttle, Charles Richard.
An illustrated history of the state of Wisconsin. Being a complete civil, political, and military history of the state, from its first exploration down to 1875 . . . Boston, Mass., B. B. Russell, 802p. (Some stained and faded print show-through. Pages 27-28 appear missing in number only.) NhD
- 98:8 Walker, Charles Manning.
History of Athens county, Ohio, and, incidentally, of the Ohio land company and the first settlement of the state at Marietta, with personal and biographical sketches of the early settlers, narratives and pioneer adventures, etc., with map and portraits. Cincinnati, R. Clarke & co., 1869. 620p. (Pages 272 and 508 stained.) NcD

Reel 99

- 99:1 Whitehead, William Adee.
Contributions to the early history of Perth Amboy and adjoining country, with sketches of men and events in New Jersey during the provincial era. New York, D. Appleton, 1856. 456p. MiU
- 99:2 Wilkie, Franc Bangs.
Davenport, past and present: including the early history, and personal and anecdotal reminiscences of Davenport: together with biographies, likenesses of its prominent men

compendious articles upon the physical, industrial, social and political characteristics of the city . . . Davenport [Iowa] Luse, Lane, 1858. 366p.

(Page 330 print faded.) NhD

- 99:3 Williams, Samuel.
The natural and civil history of Vermont. By Samuel Williams, LL.D. member of the Meteorological society in Germany, of the Philosophical society in Philadelphia, and of the Academy of arts and sciences in Massachusetts. Published according to act of Congress. Walpole, New-hampshire, Isaiah Thomas and David Carlisle, 1744. 416p. MiU-C
- 99:4 Williamson, Hugh.
The history of North Carolina. Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Dobson, At the Stone House, no. 41, South Second street. Fry and Kammerer printers. 1812. 2v. (Vol.1: page 288 misnumbered.) DLC
- 99:5 Young, Andrew White.
History of Chautauqua County, New York, from its first settlement to the present time; with numerous biographical and family sketches. Embellished with upwards of one hundred portraits of citizens. Buffalo, N.Y., Printing House of Matthews & Warren, 1875. 672p. DLC

B. National

- 99:6 Bancroft, George.
History of the United States from the discovery of the American continent. Boston, Little, Brown, 1861-75. 10v. (Volumes 1-2 only on this reel. Continued on reel 100.) MiU

Reel 100

- 100:1 Bancroft, George.
History of the United States from the discovery of the American continent. Boston, Little, Brown, 1861-75. 10v. (Volumes 3-8 only on this reel. Continued on reel 101.) MiU

Reel 101

- 101:1 Bancroft, George.
History of the United States from the discovery of the American continent. Boston, Little, Brown, 1861-75. 10v.
(Volumes 9-10 only on this reel.)
MiU
- 101:2 Davis, Emerson.
The half century; or, A history of the changes that have taken place, and events that have transpired, chiefly in the United States, between 1800 and 1850. With an introduction by Mark Hopkins, D.D. Boston, Tappan & Whittemore, 1851. 468p.
MiU
- 101:3 Dunlap, William.
History of the New Netherlands, province of New York, and state of New York, to the adoption of the federal Constitution. New York, Printed for the author by Carter & Thorp, 1838-40. 2v.
(Vol.1: pages 66 and 254 stained. Vol.2: pages 36, 42 and 124 marked; 39-40 and 217-20 stained.)

Reel 102

- 102:1 Eggleston, Edward.
The beginners of a nation; a history of the source and rise of the earliest English settlements in America, with special reference to the life and character of the people. New York, D. Appleton, 1896. 416p.
(Page 228 stained.)
DLC
- 102:2 Eggleston, Edward.
A history of the United States and its people; for the use of schools. New York, Cincinnati [etc.] American book company [c1888] 440p.
MiU
- 102:3 Eggleston, Edward.
The transit of civilization from England to America in the seventeenth century, by Edward Eggleston. New York, D. Appleton, 1901. 354p.
(Half title page reads: A history of life in the United States.)
NhD
- 102:4 Fisher, Richard Swainson.
The progress of the United States of America, from the earliest periods.

Geographical, statistical, and historical. Comp. from official returns, etc., by Richard Swainson Fisher. New York, J. H. Colton & company, 1854. 500p.
DLC

- 102:5 Grahame, James.
The history of the rise and progress of the United States of North America, till the British revolution in 1688. London, Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1827. 2v.
(Vol.1: page 39 misnumbered.)
DLC
- 102:6 Grahame, James.
The history of the United States of North America, from the plantation of the British colonies till their assumption of national independence. 2d ed., enl. and amended. Boston, C.C. Little & J. Brown, 1845. 4v.
(Weimer lists this as revised edition of the history of the rise and progress of the United States.)
DLC

Reel 103

- 103:1 Hildreth, Richard.
The history of the United States of America . . . New York, Harper & Brothers, 1849-52. 6v.
(Some pages stained; print faded. Vol.6 pages 735-39 stained with some loss of print. Best copy available for photographing.)
NhD
- 103:2 The Historical register of the United States. Ed. by T. H. Palmer. Washington, T. H. Palmer, 1814-16. 4v.
(Volumes 1-2 only on this reel. Continued on reel 104.)
Vol.1 MiU
Vol.2 DLC

Reel 104

- 104:1 The Historical register of the United States. Ed. by T. H. Palmer. Washington, T. H. Palmer, 1814-16. 4v.
(Volumes 3-4 only on this reel.)
MiU
- 104:2 Holmes, Abiel.
American annals; or, A chronological history of America, from its discovery in MCCCCXCII to MDCCC-VI Cambridge [Mass.] printed and

sold by W. Hillard, 1805. 2v.
(Pages 470-84 from NjP spliced in place. Pages 84, 107 and 122 faded print; 113-14 and 329-30 stained; some print show-through.) DLC

- 104:3 McGee, Thomas D'Arcy.
The Catholic history of North America. Five discourses. To which are added two discourses on the relations of Ireland and America. Boston, P. Donahoe, 1855. 241p. (Pages 157-60 stained; Pages 150-75 from DLC spliced in place.) NcD
- 104:4 Oldmixon, John.
The British empire in America, containing the history of the discovery, settlement, progress and present state of all the British colonies on the continent and islands of America. With curious maps done from the newest surveys. By Herman Moll. London, J. Nicholson, B. Tooke [etc.] 1708. 2v. DLC

- 104:5 Pitkin, Timothy.
A political and civil history of the United States of America, from the year 1763 to the close of the administration of President Washington, in March, 1797; including a summary view of the political and civil state of the North American colonies, prior to that period. New Haven, H. Howe and Durrie & Peel, 1828, 2v. (Some pages stained and faded print.) AU

Reel 105

- 105:1 Sears, Robert.
A new and popular pictorial description of the United States: containing an account of the topography, settlement, history, revolutionary and other interesting events, statistics, progress in agriculture, manufactures, and population, of each state in the Union. New York, R. Sears, 1848. 616p. MiU
- 105:2 Trumbull, Benjamin.
A century sermon, or Sketches of the history of the eighteenth century. Interspersed and closed with serious practical remarks. Delivered at North Haven, January 1, 1801. New Haven: Printed by Read and Morse, 1801, 36p.

(Many pages have print faded. Best copy available for photographing.)
ICU

- 105:3 Trumbull, Benjamin.
A general history of the United States of America; from the discovery in 1492; or, Sketches of the divine agency, in their settlement, growth, and protection; and especially in the late memorable revolution. Exhibiting a general view of the principal events, from the discovery of North America to the year 1765. Boston, Farrand Mallory, 1810. 471p. (Stained throughout.) DLC
- 105:4 Tucker, George.
The history of the United States, from their colonization to the end of the Twenty-sixth Congress, in 1841. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1856-57. 4v. MiU

C. Theory of History and Misc.

- 105:5 Bancroft, George.
History of the battle of lake Erie, and miscellaneous papers, by Hon. George Bancroft. Life and writings of George Bancroft, by Oliver Dyer. New York, R. Bonner, 1891. 278p. OU
- 105:6 Bancroft, George.
Joseph Reed; a historical essay. New York, W. J. Widdleton, 1867. 68p. MiU-C
- 105:7 Bancroft, George.
Literary and historical miscellanies. New York, Harper, 1855. 530p. MiU

Reel 106

- 106:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco, History, 1886. 39v. (Later published by the History Company. Some stained print.) (Volumes 1-6 only on this reel. Continued on reel 107.)

Vol.1-5 NjP
Vol.6 MiU

Reel 107

- 107:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco, History, 1886. 39v.
(Later published by the History Company. Some stained print.)
(Vol.10: page 370-end from MiHM spliced in place. Vol.11: pages 460-85 and 750-80 from MiHM spliced in place.)
(Volumes 7-12 only on this reel. Continued on reel 108.) MiU

Reel 108

- 108:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco, History, 1886. 39v.
(Later published by the History Company. Some stained print.)
(Volumes 13-18 only on this reel. Continued on reel 109.) MiU

Reel 109

- 109:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco, History, 1886. 39v.
(Later published by the History Company. Some stained print.)
(Vol.24: pages 560-95 from MiHM spliced in place.)
(Volumes 19-24 only on this reel. Continued on reel 110.) MiU

Reel 110

- 110:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco, History, 1886. 39v.
(Later published by the History Company. Some stained print.)
(Volumes 25-30 only on this reel. Continued on reel 111.)
Vol.25,26,28,30 MiU
Vol.27 MiHM
Vol.29 NJP

Reel 111

- 111:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco, History, 1886. 39v.
(Later published by the History Company. Some stained print.)
(Volumes 31-36 only on this reel. Continued on reel 112.) MiU

Reel 112

- 112:1 Bancroft, Hubert Howe.
The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. San Francisco, History, 1886. 39v.
(Later published by the History Company. Some stained print.)
(Volumes 37-39 only on this reel.)
Vol.37 MiHM
Vol.38,39 MiU
- 112:2 Campbell, Charles.
Some materials to serve for a brief memoir of John Daly Burk, author of a History of Virginia. With a sketch of the life and character of his only child, Judge John Junius Burk. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 1868. 123p. NcD
- 112:3 Davis, William Watts Hart.
The Spanish conquest of New Mexico. Doylestown, Pa., 1869. 442p.
(Some stained pages.) DLC
- 112:4 Draper, John William.
History of the intellectual development of Europe. New York, Harper & brothers, 1863. 644p.
(Some pages stained.) MiU
- 112:5 Gayarre, Charles Etienne Arthur.
Philip II. of Spain. With an introductory letter by George Bancroft. New York, W. J. Widdleton, 1866. 380p. DLC

Reel 113

- 113:1 Morse, Jedidiah.
The American gazetteer, exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a much more full and accurate account, than has

been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities, towns, on the American continent, also of the West-India islands, with a particular description of the Georgia western territory. Collected and comp. by, and under the direction of, Jedidiah Morse. Illustrated with seven maps. Boston, At the Presses of S. Hall, and Thomas & Andrews, 1797. 654p. MiU

- 113:2 O'Connell, James.
Vestiges of civilization; or, The atiology of history, religious, aesthetical, political, and philosophical. New York [etc.] H. Bailliere; [etc., etc.] 1851. 422p.
(Author's name does not appear on title page. Imprint includes: London and Paris.) DLC
- 113:3 Quincy, Josiah.
The memory of the late James Grahame, the historian of the United States, vindicated from the charges of "detraction" and "calumny" preferred against him by Mr. George Bancroft, and the conduct of Mr. Bancroft towards that historian stated and exposed. Boston, W. Crosby and H. P. Nichols, 1846. 60p. MiU
- 113:4 Shedd, William Greenough Thayer.
Lectures upon the philosophy of history. Andover, W. F. Draper; New York, Wiley and Halsted, 1857. 131p.
(Title page also gives Boston: John P. Jewitt & Co.; Philadelphia: Smith, English, and Co.) MiU
- 113:5 Trescot, William Henry.
The diplomacy of the revolution: an historical study. New York, Appleton, 1852. 169p. DLC

Section 5:

American Revolution

A. Pre-war Conditions and Debate

Reel 114

- 114:1 [Adams, Samuel].
An appeal to the world; or, A vindication of the town of Boston from many false and malicious

aspersions contain'd in certain letters and memorials, written by Governor Bernard, General Gage, Commodore Hood, the commissioners of the American Board of Customs, and others, and by them respectively transmitted to the British ministry. Pub. by order of the town. Printed and sold by Edes and Gill. Boston, 1769. 37p. MiU-C

- 114:2 Almon, John.
The history of the late minority. Exhibiting the conduct, principles, and views of that party, during the years 1762, 1763, 1764, and 1765. London, Printed 1765, reprinted, with additions, 1766. 340p.
(Page 64, faded print; pages 50-75 from MH spliced in place.) NjP
- 114:3 Appleton, Nathaniel.
A thanksgiving sermon on the total repeal of the Stamp-act. Preached in Cambridge, New England, May 20th, in the afternoon preceding the public rejoicings of the evening upon that great occasion. Pub. by the desire of the audience, and at the expence of the Honorable Brigadier General Brattle. Boston, Printed and sold by Edes and Gill, in Queenstreet, 1766. 30p.
(Pages 1-2 missing in number only.) NNUT
- 114:4 Brancroft, Edward.
Remarks on the review of the Controversy between Great Britain and her colonies. In which the errors of its author are exposed, and the claims of the colonies vindicated, upon the evidence of historical facts and authentic records. To which is subjoined, a proposal for terminating the present unhappy dispute with the colonies; recovering their commerce; reconciling their affection; securing their rights; and establishing their independence on a just and permanent basis. Humbly submitted to the consideration of the British legislature. London, Printed for T. Becket and P. A. DeHondt, 1769. 131p. MiU-C
- 114:5 Bollan, William.
A succinct view of the origin of our colonies, with their civil state, founded by Queen Elizabeth, corroborated by succeeding princes, and confirmed by acts of Parliament; whereby the nature of the empire established in America, and the errors of various hypotheses formed thereupon, may be clearly under-

- stood. With observations on the commercial, beneficial and perpetual union of the colonies with this kingdom. Being an abstract from the essay lately published, entitled The freedom of speech and writing. London, 1766. 48p. MiU-C
- 114:6 [Burgh, James.]
Political disquisitions: or, An enquiry into public errors, defects, and abuses. Illustrated by, and established upon facts and remarks, extracted from a variety of authors, ancient and modern. London, printed for F. and C. Dilly, 1774-1775. 3v. (Some pages stained; some faded print and show-through.) OU
- 114:7 [Cartwright, John.]
American independence the interest and glory of Great Britain; or, Arguments to prove, that not only in taxation, but in trade, manufactures, and government, the colonies are entitled to an entire independency on the British legislature; and that it can only be by a formal declaration of these rights, and forming there-upon a friendly league with them, that the true and lasting welfare of both countries can be promoted. In a series of letters to the legislature. To which are added copious notes; containing reflections on the Boston and Quebec acts; and a full justification of the people of Boston, for destroying the British-taxed tea; submitted to the judgment, not of those who have none but borrowed part-opinions, but of the candid and honest . . . London, Printed for the author, by H. S. Woodfall, 1774. 92p. DLC
- 114:8 Chandler, Thomas Bradbury.
The American querist: or, Some questions proposed relative to the present disputes between Great Britain, and her American colonies. By a North American . . . The Tenth edition. [New York, James Rivington] 1774. 35p. MiU-C
- 114:9 Chandler, Thomas Bradbury.
A friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our political confusions: in which the necessary consequences of violently opposing the king's troops, and of a general non-importation are fairly stated. [New York] Printed [by James Rivington] 1774. 55p. MiU-C
- 114:10 Chandler, Thomas Bradbury.
What think ye of the Congress now? Or, An enquiry, how far the Americans are bound to abide by, and execute the decisions of, the late Congress? New-York, Printed by James Rivington, 1775. 52p. MiU-C
- 114:11 [Chauncy, Charles.]
A letter to a friend. Giving a concise, but just, representation of the hardships and sufferings the town of Boston is exposed to . . . By T. W. A. Bostonian. Boston, printed and sold at Greenleaf's, 1774. 35p. MiU-C
- 114:12 Clark, Jonas.
The importance of military skill, measures for defence and a martial spirit, in a time of peace. A sermon preached to the Ancient and honorable artillery company in Boston, New England, June 6, 1768. Being the anniversary of their election of officers. Boston, New England, Printed by Kneeland and Adams, and sold by Nicholas Bowes, opposite to the Brick meeting-house in Cornhill, 1768. 28p. CSmH
- 114:13 Considerations upon the act of Parliament, whereby a duty is laid of six pence sterling per gallon on molasses, and five shillings per hundred on sugar of foreign growth, imported into any of the British colonies. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1764. 29p. DLC
- 114:14 The constitutional right of the legislature of Great Britain to tax the British Colonies in America, impartially stated. London, Printed for J. Ridley, 1768. 74p. (Many pages have print show-through.) CSmH
- 114:15 [Cooper, Samuel.]
The crisis. Or, A full defence of the colonies. In which it is incontestibly proved that the British constitution has been flagrantly violated in the late Stamp act, and rendered indisputably evident, that the mother country cannot lay any arbitrary tax upon the Americans, without destroying the essence of her own liberties. London, Printed for W. Griffin, 1766. 32p. DLC
- 114:16 Cunningham, J.
An essay on trade and commerce: containing observations on taxes as they are supposed to affect the price of labour in our manufactories: with some interesting reflections on the importance of our trade to Amer-

- ica. By the author of *Considerations on taxes, &c.* London, S. Hooper, 1770. 316p. DLC
- 114:17 Cunningham, Timothy.
The history of our customs, aids, subsidies, national debts, and taxes. From William the Conqueror, to the present year MDCCLXI. London, Printed for G. Kearsly, 1761. 4 v. in 1.
(Many pages stained; pt. 4, pagination irregular.) DLC
- 114:18 Dickerson, Oliver Morton.
Boston under military rule [1768-1769] as revealed in a Journal of the times. Boston, Chapman & Grimes, [c1936] 151p. NcD
- 114:19 [Dickinson, John.]
An essay on the constitutional power of Great Britain over the colonies in America with the resolves of the Committee for the province of Pennsylvania, and their instructions to their representatives in Assembly. Philadelphia: Printed and sold, by William and Thomas Bradford, at the London coffee-house, 1774. 136p. CSMH
- 114:20 Dickinson, John.
Letters from a farmer in Pennsylvania to the inhabitants of the British colonies. 1st ed. Philadelphia, David Hall, and William Sellers, 1768. 71p. MiU-C
- ## Reel 115
- 115:1 Dickinson, John.
The writings of John Dickinson. Vol. I. Political writings, 1764-1774. Ed. at the request of the Historical society of Pennsylvania, by Paul Leicester Ford. Philadelphia, Historical Society of Pa., 1895. 525p. DLC
- 115:2 [Downer, Silas].
Discourse delivered in Providence, in the colony of Rhode Island, upon the 25th day of July, 1768 at the dedication of the tree of liberty, from the summer house in the tree, by a son of liberty. Providence [R.I.] Printed and sold by J. Waterman, 1768. 10p.
(Pages stained; some print show-through.) NN
- 115:3 Drayton, William Henry.
The letters of Freeman. London, 1771. 248p. MiU-C
- 115:4 Duche, Jacob.
The duty of standing fast in our spiritual and temporal liberties, a sermon preached in Christ-church, July 7th, 1775. Before the First battalion of the city and liberties of Philadelphia; and published at their request. Philadelphia printed: London Reprinted, and sold by T. Evans, MDCCLXXV. 31p. DLC
- 115:5 Dulany, Daniel.
Considerations of the propriety of imposing taxes in the British colonies for the purpose of raising a revenue, by act of Parliament. 2d ed. Annopolis, J. Green, 1765. 55p. MiU-C
- 115:6 Eddis, William.
Letters from America, historical and descriptive; comprising occurrences from 1769, to 1777, inclusive. London, 1792. 510p. MiU
- 115:7 An essay on the trade of the northern colonies of Great Britain in North America. Printed at Philadelphia. London, Reprinted for T. Becket & P. A. De Hondt, 1764. 44p. DLC
- 115:8 Evelyn, William Glanville.
Memoir and letters of Captain W. Glanville Evelyn, of the 4th regiment ("King's own") from North America, 1774-1776. Ed. and annotated by G. D. Scull. Oxford, J. Parker, 1879. 166p. DLC
- 115:9 Fothergill, John.
Considerations relative to the North American colonies. London, Printed by H. Kent, 1765. 48p. DLC
- 115:10 Galloway, Joseph.
A candid examination of the mutual claims of Great Britain, and the colonies: with a plan of accommodation, on constitutional principles. New York, Printed by J. Rivington, 1775. 64p.
(Print show-through throughout.) DLC
- 115:11 Gordon, William.
A discourse preached December 15th, 1774. Being the day recommended by the provincial Congress; and afterward at the Boston lecture. Boston, printed for T. Leverett, 1775. 33p. MiU-C

- 115:12 Gordon, William.
A sermon preached before the honorable House of Representatives, on the day intended for the choice of counsellors, agreeable to the advice of the Continental congress. Watertown, Printed and sold by B. Edes, MDCCLXXV [1775], 29p. MIU-C
- 115:13 Graham, Catharine Sawbridge Macaulay.
Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, Thoughts on the cause of the present discontents. 2d ed., corr. London, Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1770. 20p.
(Some print show-through.) ICU
- 115:14 [Gray, Harrison].
A few remarks upon some of the votes and resolutions of the Continental Congress, held at Philadelphia in September, and the Provincial congress, held at Cambridge in November 1774. By a friend to peace and good order. [Boston] 1775. 20p. NiC
- 115:15 Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1766, House of Commons.
The examination of Doctor Benjamin Franklin, before an august assembly, relating to the repeal of the Stamp-act, &c. [Boston, Reprinted by Edes and Gill?, 1766] 23p. MiU-C
- 115:16 [Hollis, Thomas].
The true sentiments of America: contained in a collection of letters sent from the House of representatives of the province of Massachusetts Bay to several persons of high rank in this kingdom: together with certain papers relating to a supposed libel on the governor of that province, and a dissertation on the canon and the fevdal law. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1768. 82p. MiU-C
- 115:17 Hopkins, Stephen.
The rights of colonies examined . . . Providence, Printed by W. Goddard, 1765. 24p. MiU-C
- 115:8 Howard, Martin.
A defence of the Letter from a gentleman at Halifax to his friend in Rhode-Island. Newport, S. Hall, 1765. 30p. DLC
- 115:19 Howard, Martin.
A letter from a gentleman at Halifax, to his friend in Rhode Island, containing remarks upon a pamphlet, entitled The rights of colonies examined. Newport, Printed and sold by S. Hall, 1765. 22p. DLC
- 115:20 Hunt, Isaac.
The political family: or A discourse pointing out the reciprocal advantages, which flow from an uninterrupted union between Great Britain and her American colonies. Numb. 1. Philadelphia: Printed, By James Humphreys, junior. 1775. 32p. CSmH

Reel 116

- 116:1 The importance of the British Dominion in India compared with that in America. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1770. 60p.
(Signature A appears to be missing in number only; text begins on page 5.) DLC
- 116:2 Jenyns, Soame.
The objections to the taxation of our American colonies, by the legislature of Great Britain, briefly considered. London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1765. 20p. MiU-C
- 116:3 Junius, pseud.
Junius: including letters by the same writer under other signatures: to which are added his confidential correspondence with Mr. Wilkes, and his private letters to Mr. H. S. Woodfall; a new and enlarged edition, with new evidence as to the authorship, and an analysis by the late Sir Harris Nicolas, G. C. M. B. By John Wade. Containing the entire work as originally published, with illustrative notes. London, G. Bell, 1890. 2v. MiU
- 116:4 The Justice and necessity of taxing the American colonies, demonstrated. Together with a vindication of the authority of Parliament. London, printed for J. Almon, 1766. 36p. MiU-C
- 116:5 Knox, William.
An appendix to The present state of the nation. Containing a reply to the Observations on that pamphlet. London, Printed for J. Almon. 1769. 70p.
(Pages 62-63 repeated in number only.) MnU

- 116:6 [Knox, William].
The claim of the colonies to an exemption from internal taxes imposed by authority of Parliament, examined in a letter from a gentleman in London, to his friend in America. London, Printed for W. Johnston, 1765. 48p. NhD
- 116:7 [Knox, William].
The controversy between Great Britain and her colonies reviewed; the several pleas of the colonies, in support of their right to all the liberties and privileges of British subjects, and to exemption from the legislative authority of Parliament, stated and considered; and the nature of their connection with, and dependence on, Great Britain, shewn, upon the evidence of historical facts and authentic records. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1769. 268p. DLC
- 116:8 [Knox, William].
The justice and policy of the late act of Parliament for making more effectual provision for the government of the province of Quebec, asserted and proved: and the conduct of administration respecting that province stated and vindicated. London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1774. 90p. NhD
- 116:9 [Knox, William].
A letter to a Member of Parliament, wherein the power of the British legislature, and the case of the colonists, are briefly and impartially considered. London, Printed for W. Flexney, 1765. 32p. DLC
- 116:10 The late occurrences in North America, and policy of Great Britain, considered. London, 1766. 44p. MiU-C
- 116:11 Lathrop, John.
Innocent blood crying to God from the streets of Boston. A sermon occasioned by the horrid murder of Messieurs Samuel Gray, Samuel Maverick, James Caldwell, and Crispus Attucks, with Patrick Carr, since dead, and Christopher Monk, judged irrecoverable, and several others badly wounded, by a party of troops under the command of Captain Preston: on the fifth of March, 1770. And preached the Lord's-day following: By John Lathrop London, Printed. Boston Re-printed and sold by Edes and Gill, Opposite the New Court-House in Queen-Street, 1771. 21p. NjP
- 116:12 Lee, Arthur.
An appeal to the justice and interests of the people of Great Britain, in the present disputes with America. By an old member of Parliament. London, J. Almon, 1774. 67p. MiU-C
- 116:13 Lee, Charles.
Strictures on a pamphlet, entitled, a "Friendly address to all . . . reasonable Americans, on the subject of our political confusions." Addressed to the people of America. Philadelphia, William and Thomas Bradford, 1774. 466p. MIU
- 116:14 Leonard, Daniel.
Massachusettsensis. [Letters I-XVII. To the inhabitants of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay. 12 December, 1774-3 April 1775. [Boston, 1775] 118p. MiU-C
- 116:15 A letter to the gentlemen of the committee of London merchants, trading to North America: shewing in what manner, it is apprehended, that the trade and manufactures of Britain may be affected by some late restrictions on the American commerce, and by the operation of the act for the stamp duty in America; as also how far the freedom and liberty of the subjects residing in Britain, are supposed to be interested in the preservation of the rights of the provinces, and in what manner those rights appear to be abridged by that statute. London, Printed for W. Richardson & L. Urquhart, 1766. 32p. MiU-C
- 116:16 [Livingston, Philip].
The other side of the question; or, A defense of the liberties of North-America, in answer to a late Friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our political confusions. By a citizen. New York, Printed by J. Rivington, 1774. 30p. DLC
- 116:17 [Lloyd, Charles].
The conduct of the late administration examined, relative to the American stamp act. With an appendix, containing original and authentic documents. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1767. 158p. MnU
- 116:18 [Long, Edward].
The history of Jamaica: or, General survey of the ancient and modern state of that island: with reflections on its situation, settlements, inhabitants, climate, products, commerce,

laws, and government. Illustrated with copper plates. London, T. Lowndes, 1774. 3v. NjP

Reel 117

- 117:1 Maseres, Francis.
 Considerations on the expediency of admitting representatives from the American colonies into the British House of Commons. London, B. White, 1770. 44p. MiU-C
- 117:2 Mauduit, Israel.
 Franklin before the Privy council, White hall chapel, London, 1774, on behalf of the province of Massachusetts, to advocate the removal of Hutchinson and Oliver. Philadelphia, J. M. Butler, 1860. 142p. OOXM
- 117:3 Mein, John.
 Sagittarius's letters and political speculations, extracted from the Public ledger. Humbly inscribed to the very loyal and truly pious Doctor Samuel Cooper, pastor of the Congregational church in Brattle street. Boston, 1775. 129p. (Tightly bound.) MiU-C
- 117:4 Meredith, William.
 A letter to the Earl of Chatham, on the Quebec bill. London, T. Cadell, 1774. 38p. MH
- 117:5 Mitchell, John.
 The present state of Great Britain and North America, with regard to agriculture, population, trade, and manufactures, impartially considered. London, T. Becket, 1767. 388p. (Page 196 misnumbered.) MiU-C
- 117:6 The necessity of repealing the American Stamp-act demonstrated: or, A proof that Great-Britain must be injured by that act. In a letter to a member of the British House of Commons, London, J. Almon, 1766. 41p. MiU-C
- 117:7 A new and impartial collection of interesting letters, from the public papers; many of them written by persons of eminence, in September 1765 to May 1767. London, Printed for J. Almon, MDCCLXVII [1767] 2v. MiU-C
- 117:8 Otis, James.
 The rights of the British colonies asserted and proved. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1764. 80p. MiU-C
- 117:9 Pownall, Thomas.
 The administration of the colonies. 5th ed. Where in their rights and constitution are discussed and stated, by Thomas Pownall. London, J. Walter, 1774. 2v. MiU-L
- 117:10 Priestley, Joseph.
 An address to Protestant dissenters of all denominations, on the approaching election of members of Parliament, with respect to the state of public liberty in general, and of American affairs in particular. London, J. Johnson, 1774. 16p. MiU-C
- 117:11 Priestley, Joseph.
 The present state of liberty in Great Britain and her colonies. By an Englishman. London, Johnson and Payne, 1769. 32p. MiU-C
- 117:12 Quincy, Josiah.
 Observations on the act of Parliament commonly called the Boston port-bill; with thoughts on civil society and standing armies. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1774. 82p. MiU-C
- 117:13 Ramsay, Allan.
 Letters on the present disturbances in Great Britain and her American provinces. London, 1777. 40p. MiU-C
- 117:14 Ramsay, Allan.
 Thoughts on the origin and nature of government. Occasioned by the late disputes between Great Britain and her American colonies. Written in the year 1766. London, T. Becket, 1769. 64p. MiU-C
- 117:15 Ray, Nicholas.
 The importance of the colonies of North America, and the interest of Great Britain with regard to them, considered. Together with remarks on the stamp-duty. By Nicholas Ray, now of London; a native, and formerly a citizen of New-York. London, New-York, by John Holt, 1766. 24p. MiU
- 117:16 Reflexions on representation in Parliament: being an attempt to shew the equity and practicability, not only of establishing a more equal representation throughout Great Britain, but also of admitting the Americans to a share in the Legislature: with an enumeration of the principal

- benefits which would result from these measures, both to the colonies and the mother-country. The whole submitted to the consideration of the public in general, and members of Parliament in particular; before the final determination of the present disputes. With some strictures on a pamphlet, intitled, 'Objections to the taxation of the colonies by the Legislature of Great Britain briefly considered.' London, printed for W. Flexney, 1766. 48p. MiU-C
- 117:17 Rokeby, Matthew Robinson-Morris.
Considerations on the measures carrying on with respect to the British colonies in North America. 1st ed. London, Sold by R. Baldwin [1774] 160p. MiU-C
- 117:18 Seabury, Samuel.
A view of the controversy between Great-Britain and her colonies: including a mode of determining their present disputes, finally and effectually; and of preventing all future contentions. In a letter, to the author of A full vindication of the measures of the Congress, from the calumnies of their enemies. By A. W. Farmer. Author of Free thoughts, &c. New-York, James Rivington, 1774. 39p. MiU-C
- 117:19 Sharp, Granville.
A declaration of the people's natural right to a share in the legislature; which is the fundamental principle of the British constitution of state. London, Printed for B. White, 1774. 288p. NcD
- 117:20 Shipley, Jonathan.
A speech, intended to have been spoken on the bill for altering the charters of the colony of Massachusetts's bay. London, T. Cadell, 1774. 44p. MiU-C
- 118:3 The supremacy of the British legislature over the colonies candidly discussed. London, J. Johnson, 1775. 42p. MiU-C
- 118:4 Thacher, Oxenbridge.
The sentiments of a British American. Boston, Edes & Gill, 1764. 16p. NN
- 118:5 [Whately, Thomas].
Considerations on the trade and finances of this kingdom, and on the measures of administration, with respect to those great national objects since the conclusion of the peace. London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1766. 119p. MiU-C
- 118:6 [Whately, Thomas].
The regulations lately made concerning the colonies, and the taxes imposed upon them, considered. London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1765. 114p. DLC

B. British and American Opinion, 1775-1783

- 118:7 [Anderson, James].
Free thoughts on the American context. Edinburgh. 1776. 81p. (Several pages are tightly bound; some faded print.) MiD
- 118:8 Berkenhout, John.
Lucubrations on ways and means, humbly addressed to the Right Hon. Lord North. London, H. Payne, 1780. 68p. MiU-C
- 118:9 [Blacklock, Thomas].
Remarks on the nature and extent of liberty, as compatible with the genius of civil societies; on the principles of government and the proper limits of its powers in free states; and, on the justice and policy of the American war. Occasioned by perusing the Observations of Dr. Price on these subjects. In a letter to a friend. Edinburgh, Printed for W. Creech, 1776. 70p. (Many stained pages.) MiD

Reel 118

- 118:1 Some reasons for approving of the Dean of Gloucester's plan of separating from the colonies with a proposal for a further improvement. London, Printed for N. Eonant, 1775. 32p. MiU-C
- 118:2 Steele, Joshua.
An account of a late conference on the occurrences in America. In

118:10 [Candidus].

Additions to Plain truth; addressed to the inhabitants of America, containing, further remarks on a late pamphlet, entitled, Common sense: wherein, are clearly and fully shewn, that American independence, is as illusory, ruinous, and impracticable, as a liberal reconciliation with Great Britain, is safe, honorable, and expedient, by the author of Plain truth. Philadelphia, Printed and sold by R. Bell, 1776. 41p. NiC

118:11 Candidus.

Plain truth; addressed to the inhabitants of America, containing, remarks on a late pamphlet, entitled Common sense. Wherein are shewn, that the scheme of independence is ruinous, delusive, impracticable: that were the author's asseverations, respecting the power of America, as real as nugatory; reconciliation on liberal principles with Great Britain, would be exalted policy: and that circumstanced as we are, permanent liberty, and true happiness, can only be obtained by reconciliation with that kingdom. Philadelphia, R. Bell, 1776. 84p. (Pages 55-72 misnumbered.) MiU

118:12 Carmichael, John.

A self-defensive war lawful, proved in a sermon, preached at Lancaster, before Captain Ross's company of militia, in the Presbyterian church, on Sabbath morning, June 4, 1775. Philadelphia, Printed for and sold by J. Dean. 1775. 32p. DLC

118:13 Characters. Containing an impartial review of the public conduct and abilities of the most eminent personages in the Parliament of Great Britain: considered as statesmen, senators, and public speakers. Rev. and cor. by the author, since the original publication in the Gazetteer. London, Printed for J. Bew, 1777. 168p. NcD

118:14 Clark, Jonas.

The fate of blood-thirsty oppressors, and God's tender care of his distressed people; a sermon, preached at Lexington, April 19, 1776, to commemorate the murder, bloodshed, and commencement of hostilities, between Great Britain and America, in that town, by a brigade of troops of George III, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Smith, on the nineteenth of April, 1775. To which is added a brief

narrative of the principal transactions of that day. Boston, Printed by Powars & Willis, 1776. 50p. DLC

118:15 Clark, Jonas.

A sermon preached before His Excellency John Hancock, esq; governor; His Honor Thomas Cushing, esq; lieutenant-governor; the honorable the Council, and the honorable the Senate and House of Representatives, of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, May 30, 1781. Being the first day of general election, after the commencement of the present constitution, and inauguration of the new government. By Jonas Clark, A. M., pastor of the church of Lexington. Boston, (Commonwealth of Massachusetts.) Printed by J. Gill, in Court-Street, and B. Edes and sons, in State-Street, [1781]. 79p. Nhd

118:16 Considerations addressed to all persons of Property in Great Britain; concerning the present disposition of the Americans toward this country. London, printed for W. Owen, 1777. 19p. MH

118:17 Conway, Henry Seymour.

The speech of General Conway, member of Parliament for Saint Edmondsbury, on moving in the House of commons, (on the 5th of May, 1780) "That leave be given to bring in a bill for quieting the troubles now reigning in the British colonies in America, and for enabling His Majesty to appoint commissioners, with full powers to treat, and conclude upon terms of conciliation with the said colonies." London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1781. 53p. DLC

118:18 Cushing, Jacob.

Divine judgments upon tyrants: and compassion to the oppressed. A sermon, preached at Lexington, April 20th, 1778. In commemoration of the murderous war and rapine, inhumanly perpetrated, by two brigades of British troops, in that town and neighbourhood, on the nineteenth of April, 1775. Massachusetts state; Boston, Printed by Powars and Willis, 1778. 28p. (Page 28 cropped.) DLC

118:19 Estwick, Samuel.

A letter to the Reverend Josiah Tucker, D.D. dean of Gloucester, in answer to his Humble address and

earnest appeal. &c., with a postscript, in which the present war against America is shewn to be the effect, not the causes assigned by him and others, but of a fixed plan of administration, founded in system: the landed opposed to the commercial interest of the state, being as the means in order to the end. By Samuel Estwick, LL.D., assistant agent for the island of Barbadoes. London, J. Almon, 1776. 128p. MiU-C

118:20 Green, Jacob.

Observations, on the reconciliation of Great Britain, and the colonies, in which are exhibited arguments for, and against, that measure. By a friend of American liberty. Philadelphia, Printed, by Robert Bell, in Third Street, 1776. 40p. CSmH

Reel 119

119:1 Hartley, David.

An address to the Committee of the county of York, on the state of public affairs. London, Printed for J. Stockdale, 1781. 63p. NcD

119:2 Hartley, David.

Letters on the American war. Addressed to the . . . mayor and corporation, to the . . . wardens and corporation of the Trinity-house, and to the worthy burgesses of the town of Kingston upon Hull. London, Printed for Almon [etc.] 1778. 96p. MiU-C

119:3 [Home, M. J.].

A letter from an officer retired to his son in Parliament. London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1776. 42p. MiU-C

119:4 Inglis, Charles.

The true interest of America impartially stated, in certain strictures on a pamphlet intitled Common sense. By an American . . . Philadelphia, Printed and sold by James Humphreys, Jr., 1776. 71p. MiU

119:5 Jones, David.

Defensive war in a just cause sinless. A sermon, preached on the day of the continental fast, at Tredyffryn, in Chester County, Philadelphia: Printed by Henry Miller, 1775. 28p. CSmH

119:6 King, John.

Thoughts on the difficulties and distresses in which the peace of 1783, has involved the people of England; on the present disposition of the English, Scots, and Irish, to emigrate to America; and on the hazard they run (without certain precautions) of rendering their condition more deplorable. Addressed to the Right Hon. Charles James Fox. 5th ed. London, T. Davies [etc.] 1783. 50p. ICU

119:7 A letter to the people of America,

lately printed at New York; now republished by an American. With a postscript by the editor, addressed to Sir W***** H***. London, printed for T. Becket, 1778. 78p. MiU-C

119:8 A letter to the Whigs. London,

Printed for J. Almon, 1779. 39p. MiU-C

119:9 Lind, John.

Remarks on the principal acts of the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain. By the author of Letters concerning the present state of Poland. Vol. I. Containing remarks on the acts relating to the colonies. With a plan of reconciliation. London, Printed for T. Payne, 1775. 520p.

(No more published.) DLC

119:10 [Macpherson, James].

The rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America: being an answer to the Declaration of the general Congress. Said to be written by Lord George Germaine. London, Printed; Philadelphia, Reprinted, By R. Bell, 1776. 102p. DLC

119:11 Maseres, Francis.

The Canadian freeholder: in three dialogues between an Englishman and a Frenchman, settled in Canada. Shewing the sentiments of the bulk of the freeholders of Canada concerning the late Quebec-act; with some remarks on the Boston-charter act; and an attempt to shew the great expediency of immediately repealing both those acts of Parliament, and of making some other useful regulations and concessions to His Majesty's American subjects, as a ground for a reconciliation with the United colonies in America. London, B. White [etc.] 1776-79. 3v. DLC

119:12 The plain question upon the present dispute with our American colonies.

London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1776.
24p. MiU-C

119:13 Price, Richard.

Observations on the nature of civil liberty, the principles of government, and the justice and policy of the war with America. To which is added an appendix, containing a state of the national debt, an estimate of the money drawn from the public by the taxes, and an account of the national income and expenditure since the last war. . . 3d ed. London, T. Cadell, 1776. 136p. MiU

119:14 Price, Richard.

Two tracts on civil liberty, the war with America, and the debts and finances of the kingdom: with a general introduction and supplement. London, T. Cadell, 1778. 2v. in 1. NhD

119:15 Pulteney, William.

Considerations on the present state of public affairs, and the means of raising the necessary supplies. London, printed for J. Dodsley and T. Cadell, 1779. 54p. NhD

119:16 [Pulteney, William].

Thoughts on the present state of affairs with America, and the means of conciliation . . . 4th ed. London, Printed for J. Dodsley and T. Cadell, 1778. 104p. ViU

119:17 Ramsay, Allan.

A plan of reconciliation between Great Britain and her colonies; founded in justice, and constitutional security: by which the rights of Englishmen, in matters of taxation, are preserved to the inhabitants of America, and the islands beyond the Atlantic. By the author of the Historical essay on the English constitution. London, Printed for J. Johnson, and P. Elmsly, 1776. 64p. MiU-C

119:18 The Remembrancer, or Impartial repository of public events 1775-1784. London, J. Almon, [1775]-84. 17v.
(Volumes 1-2 only on this reel. Continued on reel 120.) MiU-C

Reel 120

120:1 The Remembrancer, or Impartial repository of public events 1775-

1784. London, J. Almon, [1775]-84. 17v.
(Volumes 3-11 only on this reel. Continued on reel 121.) MiU-C

Reel 121

121:1 The Remembrancer, or Impartial repository of public events 1775-1784. London, J. Almon, [1775]-84. 17v.
(Volumes 12-17 only on this reel.) MiU-C

121:2 Rokeby, Matthew Robinson-Morris. Peace the best policy; or, Reflections upon the appearance of a foreign war, the present state of affairs at home and the commission for granting pardons in America. In a letter to a friend. 2d ed. cor. by the author. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1777. 64p. MiU-C

121:3 Tooke, John Horne. Facts: addressed to the landholders, stockholders, merchants, farmers, manufacturers, tradesmen, proprietors of every description, and generally to all the subjects of Great Britain and Ireland. London, J. Johnson [1780] 117p. MiU-C

121:4 [Toplady, Augustus Montague]. An old fox tarr'd and feather'd. Occasioned by what is called Mr. John Wesley's Calm address to our American colonys By an Hanoverian. 2d ed. cor. London, Printed for M. Lewis [etc.] 1775. 24p. DLC

121:5 Wesley, John. A calm address to our American colonies. London, Printed by R. Hawes [1775] 23p. NcD

C. The Military

Reel 122

122:1 Bartlett, John Russell. A history of the destruction of His Britannic Majesty's schooner Gaspee, in Narragansett Bay, on the 10th June, 1772: accompanied by the correspondence connected therewith;

- the action of the General assembly of Rhode Island thereon, and the official journal of the proceedings of the Commission of inquiry appointed by King George the Third, on the same. Providence, A. C. Greene, 1861. 142p. MiU-C
- 122:2 Burgoyne, John.
A letter from Lieut. Gen. Burgoyne to his constituents, upon his late resignation; with the correspondences between the secretaries of war and him, relative to his return to America. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1779. 40p. MiU-C
- 122:3 Burgoyne, John.
Orderly book of Lieut. Gen. John Burgoyne, from his entry into the state of New York until his surrender at Saratoga, 16th Oct. 1777. From the original manuscript deposited at Washington's head quarters, Newburgh, N.Y. Ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 1860. 266p. MiU
- 122:4 Burgoyne, John.
A state of the expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of commons, by Lieutenant-General Burgoyne, and verified by Evidence; with a collection of authentic documents, and an addition of many circumstances which were prevented from appearing before the House by prorogation of Parliament. Written and collected by himself. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1780. 227p. DLC
- 122:5 Charges and proofs respecting the conduct of Peter Landais. New York, Printed by F. Childs [1787] 18p. DLC
- 122:6 Clark, George Rogers.
The capture of Vincennes. 1779. From General Clark's Memoirs. [Boston, Directors of the Old South work, 1896] 18p. NhD
- 122:7 Dalrymple, Campbell.
Extracts from A military essay, containing: reflections on the raising, arming, cloathing and discipline of the British infantry and cavalry. By Campbell Dalrymple, esq.; lieut. colonel to the King's own regiment of dragoons. Philadelphia: Humphreys, Bell, and Aitken, 1776. 49p. ICU
- 122:8 A detail of some particular services performed in America, during the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and 1779. Compiled from journals and original papers, supposed to be chiefly taken from the journal kept on board of the ship Rainbow, commanded by Sir George Collier, while on the American station during that period: giving a minute account of many important attacks on towns and places, expeditions sent up rivers, skirmishes, negotiations. New York, Ithiel Town, 1835. 127p. MiU-C
- 122:9 Deux-Ponts, Guillaume, comte de.
My campaigns in America: a journal kept by Count William de Deux-Ponts, 1780-81. Translated from the French manuscript, with an introduction and notes, by Samuel Abbott Green. Boston, J. K. Wiggin & W. P. Lunt, 1868. 176p. MiU
- 122:10 Drowne, Solomon.
Journal of a cruise in the fall of 1780 in the private-sloop of war, Hope. by Solomon Drowne, M.D., of Providence, R.I. With "notes" by Henry T. Drowne. New York [C. L. Moreau] 1872. 60p. DLC
- 122:11 Eelking, Max von.
The German allied troops in the North American war of independence, 1776-1783. Translated and abridged from the German of Max von Eelking. By J. G. Rosengarten. Albany, J. Munsell's Sons, 1893. 369p. MiU-C
- 122:12 Fox, Ebenezer.
The revolutionary adventures of Ebenezer Fox. Boston, Munroe & Francis, 1838. 238p. MiU-C
- 122:13 Green, Ezra.
Diary of Ezra Green, M.D., surgeon on board the continental ship-of-war "Ranger," under John Paul Jones, from November 1, 1777, to September 27, 1778. With historical notes and a biography, by Commo. Geo. Henry Preble, U.S.N., and Walter C. Green. Reprinted, with additions, from the Historical and genealogical register for January and April, 1875. Boston, D. Clapp, 1875. 28p. MiU
- 122:14 Herbert, Charles.
A relic of the revolution, containing a full and particular account of the sufferings and privations of all the American prisoners captured on the high seas, and carried into Plymouth, England, during the revolution of 1776; with the names of the vessels taken, the names and

- residence of the several crews, and time of their commitment, the names of such as died in prison, and such as made their escape, or entered on board English men-of-war; until the exchange of prisoners, March 15, 1779. Also, an account of the several cruises of the squadron under the command of Commodore John Paul Jones, prizes taken, etc., etc. By Charles Herbert, of Newburyport, Mass., who was taken prisoner in the brigantine Dolton, Dec., 1776, and served in the U.S. frigate Alliance, 1779-80. Boston, Pub. for the proprietor, by C. H. Peirce, 1847. 262p. DLC
- 122:15 An historical sketch, to the end, of the revolutionary war, of the life of Silas Talbot, esq., of the state of Rhode-Island, lately commander of the United States frigate, the Constitution, and of an American squadron in the West-Indies. New-York, H. Caritat, 1803. 159p. MiU-C
- 122:16 Hough, Franklin Benjamin.
The siege of Charleston, by the British fleet and army under the command of of Admiral Arbuthnot and Sir Henry Clinton, which terminated with the surrender of that place of the 12th of May, 1780. Albany, J. Munsell, 1867. 227p. DLC
- 122:17 [Hough, Franklin Benjamin].
The siege of Savannah, by the combined American and French forces, under the command of Gen. Lincoln and the Count d'Estaing, in the autumn of 1779. Albany, J. Munsell, 1866. 191p. MiU
- 122:18 Howe, William Howe.
The narrative of Lieut. Gen. Sir William Howe, in a committee of the House of commons, on the 29th of April, 1779, relative to his conduct, during his late command of the king's troops in North America: to which are added, some observations upon a pamphlet, entitled, Letters to a nobleman, 2d ed. London, H. Baldwin, 1780. 114p. MiU-C
- 122:19 Jones, Charles Colcock.
The siege of Savannah, in 1779, as described in two contemporaneous journals of French officers in the fleet of Count d'Estaing. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 1874. 84p. MiU
- 122:20 Kidder, Frederic.
Military operations in eastern Maine and Nova Scotia during the Revolution, chiefly compiled from the journals and letters of Colonel John Allan, with notes and a memoir of Col. John Allan. Albany, J. Munsell, 1867. 344p. (Map lacking.) MiD-B
- ## Reel 123
- 123:1 Landais, Peter.
Memorial, to justify Peter Landais's [sic] conduct during the late war. Boston, printed by P. Edes, 1784. 115p. (Page 115 cropped; some stained pages.) MH
- 123:2 Lee, Henry.
Memoirs of the war in the southern department of the United States. New ed., with corrections left by the author, and with notes and additions by H. Lee, the author of the campaign of '81. Washington, P. Force, 1827. 466p. MiU
- 123:3 Maclure, William.
To the people of the United States. Philadelphia, 1807. 150p. (Pages 3-6 missing and 45-46 torn. Beginning-page 49 from ICU spliced in place.) ViW
- 123:4 [Mann, Herman].
The female review: or, Memoirs of an American young lady; whose life and character are peculiarly distinguished—being a continental soldier, for nearly three years, in the late American war. During which time, she performed the duties of every department, into which she was called, with punctual exactness, fidelity and honor, and preserved her chastity inviolate, by the most artful concealment of her sex. With an appendix, containing characteristic traits, by different hands; her taste for economy, principles of domestic education, &c. By a citizen of Massachusetts. Dedham [Mass.] Printed by Nathaniel and Benjamin Heaton, for the author, 1797. 264p. (Pages 253-54 torn.) NHd
- 123:5 Moore, George Henry.
"Mr. Lee's plan—March 29, 1777."
The treason of Charles Lee, major general, second in command in the

American Army of the Revolution.
New York, Scribner, 1860. 127p.
MiU

- 123:6 Moultrie, William.
Memoirs of the American revolution, so far as it related to the states of North and South Carolina, and Georgia. New York, D. Longworth, 1802. 2v. MiU

- 123:7 New Jersey (Colony) Laws, Statutes, etc.

An ordinance for regulating the militia of New Jersey passed at a sitting of the provincial congress held at Trenton in the month of October 1775. To which is annexed the continental articles of war. Burlington, N.J., Isaac Collins, 1776. 36p. CSmH

- 123:8 Pinckney, Charles.
Three letters, written, and originally published, under the signature of A South Carolina planter. The first, on the case of Jonathan Robbins. The second, on the recent captures of American vessels by British cruisers. The third, on the right of expatriation. By Charles Pinckney, esquire, senator in Congress, for South-Carolina. To which is added, an appendix, containing sundry documents concerning Jonathan Robbins. Philadelphia: Aurora-Office, 1799. 67p. DLC

- 123:9 Simcoe, John Graves.
A journal of the operations of the Queen's rangers, from the end of the year 1777, to the conclusion of the late American war. By Lieutenant-Colonel Simcoe, commander of that corps. Exeter [Eng., 1787] 280p. MiU-C

- 123:10 Staples, William Read.
The documentary history of the destruction of the Gaspee. Comp. for the Providence journal, by Hon. William R. Staples. Providence, Knowles, Vose, & Anthony, 1845. 56p. MiU

- 123:11 Tarleton, Banastre, Sir.
A history of the campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the southern provinces of North America. London, Cadell, 1787. 536p. MiU

- 123:12 Thacher, James.
A military journal during the American revolutionary war, from 1775 to 1783, describing interesting events and transactions of this

period, with numerous historical facts and anecdotes, from the original manuscript. To which is added an appendix, containing biographical sketches of several general officers. Boston, Richardson & Lord, 1823. 603p. MiU-C

Reel 124

- 124:1 Tomlinson, Abraham.
The military journals of two private soldiers, 1758-1775, with numerous illustrative notes [by B. J. Lossing] to which is added, a supplement, containing official papers on the skirmishes at Lexington and Concord. Poughkeepsie, A. Tomlinson, 1855. 128p. OU
- 124:2 U.S. Continental congress.
Rules And Articles, For The Better Government Of The Troops Raised, or to be raised, and kept in pay by and at the joint Expence of the Twelve United English Colonies Of North-America. Philadelphia, William and Thomas Bradford, 1775. MiU-C
- 124:3 Waldo, Samuel Putnam.
Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes in the war of the revolution, between the American republic and the kingdom of Great Britain; comprising sketches of Com. Nicholas Biddle, Com. John Paul Jones, Com. Edward Preble, and Col. Alexander Murray. With incidental allusions to other distinguished characters. Hartford, S. Andrus, 1823. 396p. (Pages 255-56 torn.) MiU

D. Biography

- 124:4 [Almon, John].
Biographical, literary, and political anecdotes, of several of the most eminent persons of the present age. Never before printed. With an appendix, consisting of original, explanatory, and scarce papers. By the author of Anecdotes of the late Earl of Chatham. London, T. N.

Longman, and L. B. Seeley, 1797.
3v. vol.1,3 MiU
vol.2 DLC

lution. 4th ed. New York, Baker and
Scribner, 1849-50. 3v. MiU

- 124:5 Andre, John.
Andre's journal; an authentic record of the movements and engagements of the British army in America from June 1777 to Nov. 1778 as recorded from day to day by Major John Andre. Ed. by Henry Cabot Lodge. Boston, Bibliophile society, 1903. [c1904] 2v. NcD
- 124:6 Blanchard, Claude.
The journal of Claude Blanchard, commissary of the French auxiliary army sent to the United States during the American revolution. 1780-1783, Tr. from a French manuscript, by William Duane, and ed. by Thomas Balch. Albany, J. Munsell, 1876. 223p. NhD
- 124:7 Blatchford, John.
Narrative, of the life and captivity, of John Blatchford, of Cape Ann in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts; containing a particular account of his treatment and sufferings, while he was a prisoner of war in the late American revolution, [New London, 1788] 127p. CSmH
- 124:8 Cresswell, Nicholas.
The journal of Nicholas Cresswell, 1774-1777. London, J. Cape, [1925] 304p. MiU
- 124:9 Curwen, Samuel.
Journal and letters of the late Samuel Curwen, judge of Admiralty, etc., an American refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784, comprising remarks on the prominent men and measures of that period. To which are added, biographical notices of many American loyalists, and other eminent persons. By George Atkinson Ward. New York, C. S. Francis; Boston, J. H. Francis, 1842. 589p.
(Pages 11-12 and 266-67 stained.)
OOxM
- 124:10 Dearborn, Henry.
Revolutionary war journals of Henry Dearborn, 1775-1783, edited from the original manuscripts by Lloyd A. Brown and Howard H. Peckham; with a biographical essay by Hermon Dunlap Smith. Chicago, The Caxton club, 1939. 291p. OU
- 124:11 Ellet, Elizabeth Fries Lummis.
The women of the American revo-

Reel 125

- 125:1 Finlay, Hugh.
Journal kept by Hugh Finlay, surveyor of the post roads on the continent of North America, during his survey of the post offices between Falmouth and Casco bay, in the province of Massachusetts, and Savannah, in Georgia; begun the 13th Sepr., 1773 and ended 26th June 1774. Brooklyn, F. H. Norton, 1867. 124p.
(Some torn pages.) DLC
- 125:2 Frothingham, Richard.
Life and times of Joseph Warren. Boston, Little, Brown, 1865. 577p.
MiU-C
- 125:3 Gaine, Hugh.
The journals of Hugh Gaine, printer; ed. by Paul Leicester Ford. New York, Dodd, Mead & company, 1902. 2v. NhD
- 125:4 Graydon, Alexander.
Memoirs of a life, chiefly passed in Pennsylvania, within the last sixty years; with occasional remarks upon the general occurrences,, character and spirit of that eventful period. Harrisburgh, John Wyeth, 1811. 379p.
(Pages 277-78 torn; pages 260-87 from MiU-C spliced in place; page 373 misnumbered.) DLC
- 125:5 Hadden, James Murray.
Hadden's journal and orderly books. A journal kept in Canada and upon Burgoyne's campaign in 1776 and 1777, by Lieut. James M. Hadden, Roy. art. Also orders kept by him and issued by Sir Guy Carleton, Lieut. General John Burgoyne and Major General William Phillips, in 1776, 1777 and 1778. With an explanatory chapter and notes by Horatio Rogers. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 1884. 702p. MiU
- 125:6 Heath, William.
Memoirs of Major-General Heath. Containing anecdotes, details of skirmishes, battles, and other military events, during the American war. Boston, Printed by I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, 1798. 388p.

(Many pages stained; pages 197-200 creased.)
NhD

- 125:7 Howe, John.
A journal kept by Mr. John Howe, while he was employed as a British spy, during the Revolutionary War, also, while he was engaged in the smuggling business, during the late war. Concord, N.H., L. Roby, printer, 1827. 44p. DLC
- 125:8 Kapp, Friedrich.
Life of Frederick William von Steuben, major general in the revolutionary army. With an introduction by George Bancroft. New York, Mason Brothers, 1859. 715p. DLC
- 125:9 Kapp, Friedrich.
The life of John Kalb, major-general in the revolutionary army. New York, Holt, 1884. 349p. (Pages 285-6 torn; pages 274-99 from DLC spliced in place.) MiU

Reel 126

- 126:1 Lamb, Roger.
An original and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American war, from its commencement to the year 1783. By R. Lamb, late serjeant in the Royal Welch fuzileers. Dublin, Wilkinson & Courtney, 1809. 464p. (Tightly bound.) MiU-C
- 126:2 Leake, Isaac Q.
Memoir of the life and times of General John Lamb, an officer of the revolution, who commanded the post at West Point at the time of Arnold's defection, and his correspondence with Washington, Clinton, Patrick Henry and other distinguished men of his time. Albany, J. Munsell, 1850. 452p. MiU
- 126:3 Lee, Charles.
Memoirs of the life of the late Charles Lee, esq. second in command in the service of the United States of America during the revolution: to which are added his political and military essays. Also, letters to, and from many distinguished characters, both in Europe and America. London, J. S. Jordan, 1792. 451p.
- 126:4 Lee, Richard Henry.
Life of Arthur Lee, LL. D., joint commissioner of the United States to the court of France, and sole commissioner to the courts of Spain and Prussia, during the revolutionary war. With his political and literary correspondence and his papers on diplomatic and political subjects, and the affairs of the United States during the same period. Boston, Wells and Lilly, 1829. 2v. MiU
- 126:5 Lossing, Benson John.
The life and times of Philip Schuyler. New York, Sheldon & company [1872]-73. 2v. MiU
- 126:6 Marshall, Christopher.
Passages from the Remembrancer of Christopher Marshall. William Duane, jr. Philadelphia, Printed by J. Crissy, 1839. 143p. DLC
- 126:7 Moody, James.
Lieut. James Moody's narrative of his exertions and sufferings in the cause of government, since the year 1776; authenticated by proper certificates. The 2d ed. London, n.p., 1782. 59p. DLC
- 126:8 Muhlenberg, Henry Augustus.
The life of Major-General Peter Muhlenberg, of the revolutionary army. Philadelphia, Carey and Hart, 1849. 456p. DLC
- 126:9 Parsons, Theophilus.
Memoir of Theophilus Parsons, chief justice of the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts; with notices of some of his contemporaries. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1859. 496p. MiU-L
- 126:10 Post, Lydia Minturn.
Personal recollections of the American revolution. A private journal. Prepared from authentic domestic records. Together with reminiscences of Washington & Lafayette. Edited by Sidney Barclay [pseud.] New York, Rudd & Carleton, 1859. 251p. MiU-C

Reel 127

- 127:1 Quincy, Josiah.
Memoir of the life of Josiah Quincy, jun., of Massachusetts: by his son, Josiah Quincy. Boston, Cummings, Hilliard, 1825. 518p. MiU

- 127:2 Read, William Thompson.
Life and correspondence of George Read, a signer of the Declaration of Independence; with notices of some of his contemporaries. By his grandson, William Thompson Read. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1870. 575p. (Pages 77-78 stained and 220-22 torn and taped.) DLC
- 127:3 Riedesel, Friederike Charlotte Luise von Massow.
Letters and journals relating to the war of the American revolution, and the capture of the German troops at Saratoga. Tr. from the original German, by William L. Stone. Albany, J. Munsell, 1867. 240p. MiU
- 127:4 Rodney, Thomas.
Diary of Captain Thomas Rodney, 1776-1777. With an introduction. By Caesar A. Rodney, his great-grandson. Wilmington, Historical Society of Delaware, 1888. 56p. MiU
- 127:5 Rowe, John.
Letters and diary of John Rowe, Boston merchant, 1759-1762, 1764-1779; ed. by Anne Rowe Cunningham, with extracts from a paper written for the Massachusetts historical society by Edward Lillie Pierce. Boston, W. B. Clarke, 1903. 477p. (Frontispiece lacking.) NhD
- 127:6 Sabine, Lorenzo.
Biographical sketches of loyalists of the American revolution, With an historical essay. Boston, Little, Brown, 1864. MiU
- 127:7 Sedgwick, Theodore.
A memoir of the life of William Livingston, member of Congress in 1774, 1775, and 1776; delegate to the federal convention in 1787, and governor of the state of New-Jersey from 1776 to 1790. With extracts from his correspondence, and notices of various members of his family. New York, Harper, 1833, 462p. MiU
- 127:8 Shaw, Samuel.
The journals of Major Samuel Shaw, the first American consul at Canton. With a life of the author, by Josiah Quincy. Boston, W. Crosby and H. P. Nichols, 1847. 370p. WaU
- 127:9 Simms, William Gilmore.
The life of Francis Marion. New York, H. G. Langley, 1844. 370p. CtY
- Reel 128**
- 128:1 Simms, William Gilmore.
The life of Nathanael Green, major-general in the army of the revolution. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1861. 394p. MiU
- 128:2 Stone, William Leete.
The life and times of Sir William Johnson, bart. Albany, J. Munsell, 1865. 2v. MiU
- 128:3 Stone, William Leete.
Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanege: including the border wars of the American revolution, and sketches of the Indian campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne. And other matters connected with the Indian relations of the United States and Great Britain, from the peace of 1783 to the Indian peace of 1795. New York, A. V. Blake, 1838. 2v. MiU
- 128:4 Stuart, Isaac William.
Life of Captain Nathan Hale, the martyr-spy of the American revolution. Hartford, F. A. Brown, 1856. 248p. DLC
- 128:5 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger.
The life of Peter Van Schaack, LL.D., embracing selections from his correspondence and other writings during the American revolution, and his exile in England. By his son. New York, Appleton, 1842. 502p. MiU
- 128:6 Watson, Elkanah.
Men and times of the revolution; or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson, including journals of travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842, with his correspondence with public men and reminiscences and incidents of the revolution, ed. by his son, Winslow C. Watson. New York, Dana, 1856. 460p. (Page 354 misnumbered.) MiU
- 128:7 Weems, Mason Locke.
The life of Gen. Francis Marion, a celebrated partizan officer, in the revolutionary war, against the British and Tories in South Carolina and

Georgia. By Brigadier General P. Horry. 2d ed. Baltimore, Printed for the Rev. M. L. Weems, by W. D. Bell & J. F. Cook, 1814. 270p. DLC

E. Special Aspects

Reel 129

- 129:1 Adams, John, Pres. U.S.
Twenty-six letters, upon interesting subjects, respecting the revolution of America. Written in Holland in the year 1780. By His Excellency John Adams, while he was sole minister plenipotentiary from the United States of America, for negotiating a peace, and a treaty of commerce, with Great Britain. Never before published. New-York, John Fenno, 1789. 64p. MiUC
- 129:2 Balch, Thomas.
Papers relating chiefly to the Maryland line during the revolution. Philadelphia, Seventy-six society, 1857. 223p. MiUC
- 129:3 Bland, Theodorick.
The Bland papers: being a selection from the manuscripts of Colonel Theodorick Bland, jr. . . . To which are prefixed an introduction, and a memoir of Colonel Bland. Ed. by Charles Campbell. Petersburg [Va.] Printed by E. & J. Ruffin. 1840-43. 2v. in 1. MiD
- 129:4 The Crisis. no. 1-91 [i.e., 92] Jan. 21, 1775-Oct. 12, 1776. Printed and published for the authors, by T. W. Shaw. 92no.
(Pagination irregular. Numbers 67 and 68 bound and filmed following number 69.) MiUC
- 129:5 Drayton, John.
Memoirs of the American revolution, from its commencement to the year 1776, inclusive, as relating to the state of South-Carolina and occasionally referring to the states of North-Carolina and Georgia. Charleston, Printed by A. E. Miller, 1821. 2v. DLC
- 129:6 Ellet, Elizabeth Fries Lummis.
Domestic history of the American revolution. New York, Baker and Scribner, 1850. 308p. DLC

129:7 Galloway, Joseph.

Galloway's American tracts. New-York, Printed by James Rivington, early in 1775, and now republished by G. Wilkie, 1780. 658p. 2v. Contents: A candid examination of the mutual claims of Great-Britain, and the colonies.—The examination of Joseph Galloway . . . before the House of Commons. 2d ed.—Letters to a nobleman, on the conduct of the war in the middle colonies. 3d ed.—A letter to the Right honourable Lord Viscount H— E, on his naval conduct in the American war.—Historical and political reflections on the rise and progress of the American rebellion . . . —Cool thoughts on the consequences to Great Britain of American independence . . . —Plain truth; or, A letter to the author of Dispassionate thoughts on the American war. MiUC

129:8 Garden, Alexander.

Anecdotes of the American revolution, illustrative of the talents and virtues of the heroes and patriots, who acted the most conspicuous parts therein. Second series. Charleston, A. E. Miller, 1828. 762p. DLC

Reel 130

- 130:1 Grigsby, Hugh Blair.
The Virginia convention of 1776. A discourse delivered before the Virginia Alpha of the Phi beta kappa society, in the chapel of William and Mary college, in the city of Williamsburg, on the afternoon of July the 3rd, 1855. (Published by a resolution of the Society.) Richmond, J. W. Randolph, 1855. 224p. MiU
- 130:2 Headley, Joel Tyler.
The chaplains and clergy of the revolution. New York, C. Scribner, 1864. 402p. NhD
- 130:3 Johnson, Joseph.
Traditions and reminiscences, chiefly of the American revolution in the South: including biographical sketches, incidents and anecdotes. Charleston, S.C., Walker & James, 1851. 618p. MiU
- 130:4 Kidder, Frederic.
History of the Boston massacre, March 5, 1770, consisting of the

narrative of the town, the trial of the soldiers: and a historical introduction, containing unpublished documents of John Adams, and explanatory notes. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell, 1870. 291p. MiU-C

130:5 Lossing, Benson John.

The pictorial field-book of the revolution; or, Illustrations, by pen and pencil, of the history, biography, scenery, relics, and traditions of the war for independence. With eleven hundred engravings on wood, by Lossing and Barritt, chiefly from original sketches by the author. New York, Harper & brothers, 1859. 2v. NhD

130:6 Moore, Frank.

The diary of the American Revolution, 1775-1781. Abridged, edited, and with an introd., by John Anthony Scott. Hartford, J. B. Burr, 1876. 1118p. MiU

Reel 131

131:1 Ramsay, David.

The history of the revolution of South Carolina, from the British province to an independent state. Trenton: Isaac Collins, 1785. 2v. (Vol.1: page 265 torn. Vol.2: map opposite page 58 torn; pages 345-46 torn and taped.) DLC

131:2 Sargent, Winthrop.

The loyalist poetry of the revolution. Philadelphia [Collins, Printer] 1857. 230p. MiU

131:3 Simms, William Gilmore.

South-Carolina in the revolutionary war: being a reply to certain misrepresentations and mistakes of recent writers in relation to the course and conduct of this state. By a Southron. Charleston, Walker and James, 1853. DLC

131:4 Sparks, Jared.

Correspondence of the American revolution; being letters of eminent men to George Washington, from the time of his taking command of the army to the end of his presidency. Edited from the original manuscripts. Boston, Little, Brown, 1853. 4v. MiU

131:5 Staples, William Read.

Rhode Island in the Continental Congress, with the Journal of the convention that adopted the Constitution. 1765-1790. Ed. by Reuben Aldridge Guild. Providence, Providence Press Co., printers to the state, 1870. 774p. MiU

Reel 132

132:1 Thornton, John Wingate.

The pulpit of the American revolution: or, The political sermons of the period of 1776. With a historical introduction, notes, and illustrations. Boston, Gould and Lincoln; New York, Sheldon, 1860. 539p. DLC

F. Overall Analyses and Accounts

132:2 Botta, Carlo Giuseppe Guiglielmo.

History of the war of the independence of the United States of America. Tr. from the Italian, by George Alexander Otis. Philadelphia: Printed for the translator, Lydia R. Bailey, printer, 1820-21. 3v. OU

132:3 Boucher, Jonathan.

A view of the causes and consequences of the American revolution; in thirteen discourses, preached in North America between the years 1763 and 1775: with an historical preface. London, G. G. & J. Robinson, 1797. 596p. MiU-C

132:4 Chalmers, George.

An introduction to the history of the revolt of the American colonies; being a comprehensive view of its origin, derived from the state papers contained in the public offices of Great Britain. Boston, J. Munroe, 1845. 2v. (Book 1 only on this reel. Continued on reel 133.) NhD

Reel 133

133:1 Chalmers, George.

An introduction to the history of the revolt of the American colonies;

- being a comprehensive view of its origin, derived from the state papers contained in the public offices of Great Britain. Boston, J. Munroe, 1845. 2v.
(Book 2 only on this reel.) NhD
- 133:2 Chalmers, George.
Political annals of the present united colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763; compiled chiefly from records, and authorised often by the insertion of state-papers. Book I. London, 1780. 705p. MiU
- 133:3 [Chalmers, George].
Second thoughts: or Observations upon Lord Abingdon's Thoughts on the letter of Edmund Burke, esq. to the sheriffs of Bristol. By the author of the Answer to Mr. Burke's letter . . . London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1777. 76p. NcD
- 133:4 Clinton, Henry, Sir.
Observations on Mr. Stedman's History of the American war. London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1794. 36p. NhD
- 133:5 Drake, Samuel Adams.
Bunker Hill: the story told in letters from the battle field by British officers engaged. Introduction and sketch of the battle, Boston, Nichols & Hall, 1875. 78p. MiU
- 133:6 Gibbes, Robert Wilson.
Documentary history of the American revolution: consisting of letters and papers relating to the contest for liberty, chiefly in South Carolina, from originals in the possession of the editor, and other sources. New York, Appleton, 1853-57. 3v. MiU
- 133:7 Gordon, William.
The history of the rise, progress, and establishment, of the independence of the United States of America: including an account of the late war; and of the thirteen colonies, from their origin to that period. London, 1788. 4v.
(Volume 1-3 on this reel. Continued on Reel 134.) MiU-C
- and establishment, of the independence of the United States of America: including an account of the late war; and of the thirteen colonies, from their origin to that period. London, 1788. 4v.
(Volume 4 only on this reel.) MiU-C
- 134:2 Morse, Jedidiah.
Annals of the American revolution; or, A record of the causes and events which produced, and terminated in the establishment and independence of the American republic. To which is prefixed a summary account of the first settlement of the country, and some of the principal Indian wars. To which is added an appendix, containing a biography of the principal military officers, who were instrumental in achieving our independence. Hartford, 1824. 464p. NjN
- 134:3 Niles, Hezekiah.
Principles and acts of the revolution in America: or, An attempt to collect and preserve some of the speeches, orations, & proceedings, with sketches and remarks on men and things, and other fugitive or neglected pieces, belonging to the revolutionary period in the United States. Baltimore, W. O. Niles, 1822. 503p. MiU
- 134:4 Price, Richard.
Observations on the importance of the American revolution, and the means of making it a benefit to the world. London, 1784; Boston, Reprinted by Powars and Willis, 1784. 88p. ViU
- 134:5 Ramsay, David.
The history of the American Revolutionary. Philadelphia, R. Aitken, 1789. 2v.
(Vol.1: page 32 misnumbered; pages 99-100 torn; pages 321-22 missing in number only.) OOxM
- 134:6 Stedman, Charles.
The history of the origin, progress, and termination of the American war. By C. Stedman, who served under Sir W. Howe, Sir H. Clinton, and the Marquis Cornwallis. London, J. Murray, 1794. 2v.

Reel 134

- 134:1 Gordon, William.
The history of the rise, progress,

**Section 6:
Civil War**

**A. Slavery (including Abolition-
ism and the Negro)**

Reel 135

- 135:1 Adams, Nehemiah.
A south-side view of slavery; or, Three months at the South, in 1854. 3d ed. Richmond, Va., A. Morris, 1855. 222p. MiU
- 135:2 Appleton, Nathaniel.
Considerations on slavery in a letter to a friend. Boston, Printed and sold by Edes and Grill, 1767. 20p. MHI
- 135:3 Aughey, John Hill.
The iron furnace: or, Slavery and secession. By Rev. John H. Aughey, a refugee from Mississippi . . . Philadelphia, W. S. & A. Martien, 1863. 296p. MiU
- 135:4 Ball, Charles.
Slavery in the United States. A narrative of the life and adventures of Charles Ball, a black man, who lived forty years in Maryland, South Carolina and Georgia, as a slave. 3d ed. Pittsburgh, J. T. Shryock, 1854. 446p. MiU
- 135:5 Baxter, Richard.
Directions to slave-holders, revived. To which is subjoined a letter from the worthy Anthony Benezet . . . to the celebrated Abbe Reynal, with his answer, which were first published in the Brussels gazette, March 7, 1782. Philadelphia, F. Bailey, 1785. 16p. MiU-C
- 135:6 Benezet, Anthony.
Notes on the slave trade. [Philadelphia?, 178-] 8p. MiU-C
- 135:7 Benezet, Anthony.
Observations on the enslaving, importing and purchasing of Negroes; with some advice thereon, extracted from the epistle of the yearly-meeting of the people called Quakers held at London in the year 1748. 2d ed. Germantown: Printed by Christopher Sower, 1760. 16p. MiU-C
- 135:8 [Benezet, Anthony].
A short account of that part of Africa, inhabited by the Negroes. With respect to the fertility of the country; the good disposition of many of the natives, and the manner by which the slave trade is carried on. Extracted from divers, authors, in order to shew the iniquity of that trade, and the falsity of the arguments usually advanced in its vindication. With quotations from the writings of several persons of note, viz. George Wallis, Francis Hutcheson, and James Foster, and a large extract from a pamphlet, lately published in London, on the subject of the slave trade. 2d ed., with large additions and amendments. Philadelphia: Printed by W. Dunlap, 1762. 82p. (Author's name does not appear on title page. Some pages tightly bound.) NjP
- 135:9 Benezet, Anthony.
Some historical account of Guinea, its situation, produce, and the general disposition of its inhabitants. With an inquiry into the rise and progress of the slave-trade, its natural and lamentable effects. Also a re-publication of the sentiments of several authors of note, on this interesting subject; particularly an extract of a treatise, by Granville Sharp. Philadelphia, Joseph Crukshank, 1771. 207p. MiU-C
- 135:10 Bird, Robert Montgomery.
Sheppard Lee. Written by himself. New York, Harper, 1836. 2v. MiU
- 135:11 Blake, William O.
The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. The forms of slavery that prevailed in ancient nations, particularly in Greece and Rome. The African slave trade and the political history of slavery in the United States. Compiled from authentic materials, by W. O. Blake. Columbus, O., Published and sold exclusively by subscription by J. & H. Miller, 1857. 832p. MiU
- 135:12 Bledsoe, Albert Taylor.
An essay on liberty and slavery. By Albert Taylor Bledsoe, LL. d., professor of mathematics in the University of Virginia. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1856. 383p. MiU
- 135:13 Brougham, John.
Dred: or The Dismal Swamp. A play in five acts. Dramatized (by special permission) from Mrs. Harriet Beecher Stowe's novel. New York, S. French, c1856. 43p. MiU

- 135:14 Brown, William Wells.
The anti-slavery harp: a collection of songs for anti-slavery meetings. Boston, B. Marsh, 1848. 52p.
(Page 3 tightly bound; pages 33-34, stained print. Best copy available for photographing.) ViU
- 135:15 Bulfinch, Stephen Greenleaf.
Honor; or, The slave-dealer's daughter. Boston, W. V. Spencer, 1864. 238p. MiU

Reel 136

- 136:1 Carey, Henry Charles.
The slave trade, domestic and foreign: why it exists, and how it may be extinguished. Philadelphia, A. Hart, 1853. 440p. MiU
- 136:2 Chandler, Elizabeth Margaret.
Essays, philanthropic and moral, principally relating to the abolition of slavery in America. Philadelphia, T. E. Chapman, 1845. 120p. MiU
- 136:3 Child, Lydia Maria Francis.
An appeal in favor of that class of Americans called Africans. Boston, Allen and Ticknor, 1833. 232p. MiU
- 136:4 Child, Lydia Maria Francis.
The freedmen's book. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1865. 309p. MiU
- 136:5 Clarkson, Thomas.
The history of the rise, progress, and accomplishment of the abolition of the African slave-trade by the British Parliament. London, Printed by R. Taylor for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, 1808. 2v. MiU

- 136:6 Cobb, Thomas Read Rootes.
An inquiry into the law of Negro slavery in the United States of America. To which is prefixed, an historical sketch of slavery. Vol. I. Philadelphia, T. & J. W. Johnson; Savannah, W. T. Williams, 1858. 584p. MiU

- 136:7 Colfax, Richard H.
Evidence against the views of the abolitionists, consisting of physical and moral proofs, of the natural inferiority of the negroes. New-York, J. T. M. Bleakley, 1833. 33p. MnU

- 136:8 Collins, John A.
The anti-slavery picknick: a collection of speeches, poems, dialogues and songs; intended for use in schools and anti-slavery meetings. Boston, H. W. Williams; New York [etc.] Amer. A. S. soc. [etc.] 1842. 146p. DLC

- 136:9 Davies, Ebenezer.
American scenes and Christian slavery; a recent tour of four thousand miles in the United States, London, J. Snow, 1849. 336p.
(Page 1 tightly bound.) NhD

- 136:10 [De Bow, James Dunwoody Brownson].

The interest in slavery of the southern non-slaveholder. The right of peaceful secession. Slavery in the Bible. Charleston, Presses of Evans & Cogswell, 1860. 30p. MiU-C

- 136:11 Dew, Thomas Roderick.
Review of the debate [on the abolition of slavery] in the Virginia legislature of 1831 and 1832. Richmond, T. W. White, 1832. 133p. MiU-C

- 136:12 Dudley, Paul.
An essay on the merchandise of slaves & souls of men, Revel. xviii. 13. With an application thereof to the Church of Rome. By a gentleman. London, J. Downing, 1732. 44p. MiU

- 136:13 Edwards, Jonathan.
The injustice and impolicy of the slave trade, and of the slavery of the Africans: illustrated in a sermon preached before the Connecticut society for the promotion of freedom, and for the relief of persons unlawfully holden in bondage, at their annual meeting in New Haven, September 15, 1791. 3d ed. New Haven, New Haven Anti-Slavery Society, 1833. 32p. MiU

Reel 137

- 137:1 Elliott, E. N.
Cotton is king, and pro-slavery arguments: comprising the writings of Hammond, Harper, Christy, Stringfellow, Hodge, Bledsoe, and Cartwright, on this important subject. With an essay on slavery in the light

- of international law, by the editor. Augusta, Ga., Pritchard, Abbott & Loomis, 1860. 888p. MiU
- 137:2 Ellison, James.
The American captive, or Siege of Tripoli. A drama in five acts. Boston, Joshua Belcher, 1812. 54p. MiU-C
- 137:3 [Fisher, Sidney George].
The laws of race, as connected with slavery. By the author of "The law of the territories," "Rustic rhymes," etc. Philadelphia, W. P. Hazard, 1860. 71p.
(Author's name does not appear on title page.) NiC
- 137:4 Fitzhugh, George.
Cannibals all! or, Slaves without masters. Richmond, Va., A. Morris, 1857. 379p. MiU
- 137:5 Flournoy, John Jacobus.
An essay on the origin, habits, of the African race: incidental to the propriety of having nothing to do with Negroes: addressed to the good people of the United States. New York, 1835. 58p.
- 137:6 Follen, Charles Theodore Christian.
The works of Charles Follen, with a memoir of his life. Boston, Hilliard, Gray, 1841-42. 5v. MiU
- 137:7 Garrison, William Lloyd.
Selections from the writings and speeches of William Lloyd Garrison. With an appendix. Boston, R. F. Wallcut, 1852. 416p. MiU
- 137:8 Garrison, William Lloyd.
Sonnets and other poems. Boston, O. Johnson, 1843. 98p. CSmH
- 137:9 Garrison, William Lloyd.
The words of Garrison; a centennial selection (1805-1905) of characteristic sentiments from the writings of William Lloyd Garrison; with a biographical sketch, list of portraits, bibliography and chronology. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1905. 152p. NcD
- 137:10 Greeley, Horace.
A history of the struggle for slavery extension or restriction in the United States, from the Declaration of independence to the present day. Mainly compiled and condensed from the journals of Congress and other official records, and showing the vote by yeas and nays on the most important divisions in either House. New York, Dix, Edwards, 1856. 168p. MiU

Reel 138

- 138:1 Grimke, Angelina Emily.
Appeal to the Christian women of the South. New York, American Anti-Slavery Society, [1836] 42p. MiU
- 138:2 Grimke, Angelina Emily.
Letters to Catherine E. Beecher, in reply to An essay on slavery and abolitionism, addressed to A. E. Grimke. Rev. by the author. Boston, I. Knapp, 1838. 130p. MiU
- 138:3 Hale, Sarah Josepha Buell.
Liberia; or, Mr. Peyton's experiments. New York, Harper, 1853. 304p. MiU
- 138:4 Hammon, Jupiter.
An address to the Negroes in the state of New York. New York, Printed [by Carroll and Patterson] Philadelphia, Reprinted by D. Humphreys, 1787. 16p. NN
- 138:5 Hatfield, Edwin Francis.
Freedom's lyre: or, Psalms, hymns, and sacred songs, for the slave and his friends. New-York, S. W. Benedict, 1840. 271p. DLC
- 138:6 Helper, Hinton Rowan.
The impending crisis of the South: how to meet it. 15th thousand. New-York, A. B. Burdick, 1860. 426p. MiU
- 138:7 Hildreth, Richard.
Despotism in America: an inquiry into the nature, results, and legal basis of the slave-holding system in the United States. Boston, J. P. Jewett, 1854. 308p. NjP
- 138:8 Hundley, Daniel Robinson.
Social relations in our southern states. New York, H. B. Price, 1860. 367p. MiU
- 138:9 Hurd, John Codman.
The law of freedom and bondage in the United States. Boston, Little, Brown; New York, Van Nostrand, 1858-62. 2v. MiU-L

- 138:10 Jones, Charles Colcock.
The religious instruction of the Negroes in the United States. Savannah, T. Purse, 1842. 290p. NN

Reel 139

- 139:1 Lowell, James Russell.
The anti-slavery papers of James Russell Lowell. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin, 1902. 2v. NhD
- 139:2 Lundy, Benjamin.
The life, travels and opinions of Benjamin Lundy, including his journeys to Texas and Mexico, with a sketch of contemporary events, and a notice of the revolution in Hayti. Compiled under the direction and on behalf of his children. Philadelphia, W. D. Parrish, 1847. 318p. MiU-C
- 139:3 Mann, Horace.
Slavery: letters and speeches. Boston, B. B. Mussey, 1853. 582p. MiU
- 139:4 Mayer, Brantz.
Captain Canot; or, Twenty years of an African slaver; being an account of his career and adventures on the coast, in the interior, on shipboard, and in the West Indies. Written out and edited from the captian's journals, memoranda and conversations. New York, [etc.] D. Appleton, 1854. 498p.
(Imprint also includes London.) MiU
- 139:5 Moore, George Henry.
Notes on the history of slavery in Massachusetts. New-York, Appleton, 1866. 270p. MiU
- 139:6 Nisbet, Richard.
Slavery not forbidden by Scripture. Or, A defence of the West-India planters, from the aspersions thrown out against them, by the author of a pamphlet, entitled, "An address to the inhabitants of the British settlements in America, upon slave-keeping." By a West-Indian. Philadelphia, 1773. 38p.
(Some faded print; pages 27-28 stained.) MH
- 139:7 Northrup, Solomon.
Twelve years a slave. Narrative of Solomon Northrup, citizen of New

York, kidnapped in Washington city in 1841 and rescued in 1853, from a cotton plantation near the Red river, in Louisiana. Auburn, Derby and Miller; Buffalo, Derby, Orton and Mulligan; 1853. 360p. MiU

- 139:8 Olmsted, Frederick Law.
The cotton kingdom: a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave states. Based upon three former volumes of journeys and investigations by the same author. New York, Mason brothers, [etc., etc.] 1861. 2v. MiU
- 139:9 Olmsted, Frederick Law.
A journey in the back country. New York, Mason, 1860. 498p. (Half title reads, Our slave states, III. Index includes entries for "A journey in the seaboard slave states," I, reel 139.10 and "A journey through Texas," II, reel 41.6.) MiU
- 139:10 Olmsted, Frederick Law.
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. New York, Dix & Edwards; London, S. Low, 1856. 740p. (Some print faded.) NhD

Reel 140

- 140:1 Paulding, James Kirke.
Slavery in the United States. New-York, Harper, 1836. 320p.
(Page 101 marked. Pages 5-6 of advertising pages at end missing.) NjP
- 140:2 Paxton, John D.
Letters on slavery; addressed to the Cumberland congregation, Virginia. By J. D. Paxton, their former pastor. Lexington, Ky., A. T. Skillman, 1833. 220p. MiU
- 140:3 Phillips, Wendell.
Review of Lysander Spooner's essay on the unconstitutionality of slavery. Reprinted from the "Anti-slavery standard," with additions. Boston, Printed by Andrews & Prentiss, 1847. 98p. MiU
- 140:4 Phillips, Wendell.
Review of Webster's speech on slavery. Boston, American A. S. Society, 1850. 48p. MiU

- 140:5 Phillips, Wendell.
Speeches, lectures, and letters
(Series I) Boston, Lee and Shepard,
1884 [c1863] 578p. MiU
- 140:6 Poole, William Frederick.
Anti-slavery opinions before the
year 1800; read before the Cincinnati
literary club, November 16, 1872,
by William Frederick Poole, to which
is appended a facsimile reprint of Dr.
George Buchanan's oration on the
moral and political evil of slavery,
delivered at a public meeting of the
Maryland society for promoting the
abolition of slavery, Baltimore, July
4, 1791. Cincinnati, R. Clarke,
1873. 104p. MiU
- 140:7 [Priest, Josiah]
Slavery, as it relates to the Negro,
or African race, examined in the light
of circumstances, history and the
Holy Scriptures; with an account of
the origin of the black man's color,
causes of his state of servitude and
traces of his character as well in
ancient as in modern times: with
strictures on abolitionism. Albany,
Printed by C. van Benthuysen, 1843.
340p.
(New York does not appear on title
page. Page 246-51 stained.) NcD
- 140:8 Rankin, John.
Letters on American slavery, ad-
dressed to Mr. Thomas Rankin, mer-
chant at Middlebrook, Augusta Co.,
Va. 5th ed. Boston, I. Knapp, 1838.
118p. MiU
- 140:9 Redpath, James.
Echoes of Harper's Ferry. Boston,
Thayer and Eldridge, 1860. 520p.
MiU
- 140:10 Reid, James.
King Slavery's council; or, The
midnight conclave; a poem. Troy,
Printed at the Daily Whig office,
1844. 60p.
(Some pages stained and some faded
print.) NBUg
- 140:11 Ricord, Elizabeth Stryker.
Zamba, or The insurrection. A
dramatic poem, in five acts. Cam-
bridge [Mass.] J. Owen, 1842. 140p.
MiU
- 140:12 Ruffin, Edmund.
The political economy of slavery;
or, The institution considered in re-
gard to its influence on public wealth
and the general welfare. [Washing-
ton] Printed by L. Towers [1857?]
31p. MnU
- 140:13 Rush, Benjamin.
An address to the inhabitants of
the British settlements on the slavery
of the Negroes in America; to which
is added, A vindication of the address
. . . 2nd ed. Philadelphia, Printed and
sold by J. Dunlap, 1773. 32p.
(Title page lacks upon slave keeping.)
MiU-C
- 140:14 Rush, Benjamin.
An address to the inhabitants of the
British settlements on the slavery of
Negroes in America . . . A vindication
of the Address, to the inhabitants of
the British settlements, on the slavery
of the Negroes in America, in answer
to a pamphlet entitled, "Slavery not
forbidden by Scripture; or, A defence
of the West-India planters from the
aspersions thrown out against them
by the author of the Address" . . . Pt.
2 Philadelphia, J. Dunlap, 1773. 54p.
(Some print show-through and faded
print.) CSMH
- 140:15 Senior, Nassau William.
American slavery: a reprint of an
article on "Uncle Tom's cabin,"
of which a portion was inserted in
the 206th number of the "Edinburgh
review"; and of Mr. Sumner's speech
of the 19th and 20th of May, 1856.
With a notice of the events which
followed that speech. London, T.
Fellows [1862] 190p. MiU
- 140:16 Shipherd, Jacob R.
History of the Oberlin-Wellington
rescue. With an introduction by Prof.
Henry E. Peck and Hon. Ralph
Plumb. Boston, J. P. Jewett; New
York, Sheldon, 1859. 298p. MiU
- 140:17 [Simms, William Gilmore]
Slavery in America, being a brief
review of Miss Martineau on that
subject. By a South Carolinian.
Richmond, T. W. White, 1838.
86p.
(Page 25 stained.) NJP
- 140:18 [Stacy, George W.]
Anti-slavery hymns, designed to aid
the cause of human rights. Contain-
ing original hymns written by Abby
H. Price, and others of Hopedale
community, with a choice selection
from other authors. Hopedale, Mass.,
Community press, 1844. 38p. DLC
- 140:19 Still, William.
The underground rail road. A record
of facts, authentic narratives, letters,
&c., narrating the hardships, hair-
breadth escapes and death struggles
of the slaves in their efforts for

freedom, as related by themselves and others, or witnessed by the author; together with sketches of some of the largest stockholders and most liberal aiders and advisers, of the road. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, 1872. 781p. MiU

Reel 141

- 141:1 Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth Beecher.
A key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story is founded. Together with corroborative statements verifying the truth of the work. Boston, J. P. Jewett; Cleveland, O., Jewett, Proctor & Worthington; 1853. 262p. MiU
- 141:2 Stowe, Harriet Beecher.
Uncle Tom's cabin; or, Life among the lowly. One hundred and twentieth thousand. Boston, J. P. Jewett, 1852 [c1851] 2v.
(Vol. I: pages iv-v, and xi-xii appear missing in number only. Some pages stained; some print faded.) NN
- 141:3 Trowbridge, John Townsend.
Neighbor Jackwood. A domestic drama, in five acts. Produced at the Boston museum, March 16th, 1857. Printed from the acting copy; the stage business, &c., correctly marked. Boston, Phillips, Sampson, 1857. 78p. MiU
- 141:4 Tucker, St. George.
A dissertation on slavery: with a proposal for the gradual abolition of it, in the state of Virginia. Philadelphia, M. Carey, 1796. 106p. MiU-C
- 141:5 Tyler, Royall.
The Algerine captive; or, The life and adventures of Doctor Updike Underhill [pseud] six years a prisoner among the Algerines . . . Walpole, New Hampshire, Printed by David Carlisle, jun., 1797. 2v. 455p. MH
- 141:6 Van Evrie, John H.
Negroes and Negro slavery; the first an inferior race: the latter its normal condition. New York, Van Evrie, Horton, 1861. 344p. MiU
- 141:7 Walker, David.
Walker's appeal, in four articles; together with a preamble to the colored citizens of the world, but in particular, and very expressly to

those of the United States of America. Written in Boston, in the state of Massachusetts, Sept. 28, 1829. 2d ed., with corrections, &c. Boston, D. Walker, 1830. 98p.
(Some pages stained; some print show-through.) DLC

- 141:8 Walker, David.
Walker's appeal, in four articles; together with a preamble, to the coloured citizens of the world, but in particular, and very expressly, to those of the United States of America, written in Boston, state of Massachusetts, September 28, 1829. 3d and last ed., with additional notes, corrections, &c. Boston, D. Walker, 1830. 88p. NIC
- 141:9 Weston, George Melville.
The progress of slavery in the United States. Washington, D.C., The author, 1857, 1857. 309p. MiU
- 141:10 White, William Spottswood.
The African preacher. An authentic narrative. Philadelphia, Presbyterian Board of Publication [c1849] 140p.
(Some pages stained.) NcD

Reel 142

- 142:1 Woolman, John.
Some considerations on the keeping of Negroes. Recommended to the professors of Christianity of every denomination. Philadelphia, James Chatten, 1754. 34p. DLC
- 142:2 Woolman, John.
Considerations on keeping Negroes; Recommended to the Professors of Christianity, of every Denomination. Part second. Philadelphia, B. Franklin, and D. Hall, 1762. 52p. DLC

B. The Foreign Perspective: Chiefly Travelers' Accounts

- 142:3 Abbott, John Stevens Cabot.
South and North; or, Impressions received during a trip to Cuba and

- the South. . . . New York, Abbey & Abbot, 1860. 352p. MiU
- 142:4 Borcke, Heros von.
Memoirs of the Confederate war for independence. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood, 1866. 2v. NcD
- 142:5 Buckingham, James Silk.
The slave states of America. London, Paris, Fisher, son [1842] 2v. MiU
- 142:6 Burn, James Dawson.
Three years among the working-classes in the United States during the war. By the author of "The autobiography of beggar-boy". London, Smith, Elder, 1865. 325p. (Pages 130-31, print missing.) MiD
- 142:7 Cairnes, John Elliott.
The slave power: its character, career, and probable designs: being an attempt to explain the real issues involved in the American contest. 3d ed. New York, Follett, Foster, 1863. 172p. MiU
- 142:8 Carlier, Auguste.
De l'esclavage dans ses rapports avec l'union américaine, par Auguste Carlier. Paris, Michel Levy, 1862. 510p. MiU
- 142:9 Chambers, William.
American slavery and colour, London, W. & R. Chambers; New York, Dix and Edwards, 1857. 228p. MiU
- 142:10 [Corsan, W. C.]
Two months in the Confederate States; including a visit to New Orleans under the domination of General Butler. By an English merchant. London, R. Bentley, 1863. 303p. (Author's name does not appear on title page.) DLC

Reel 143

- 143:1 Day, Samuel Phillips.
Down South: or, An Englishman's experience at the seat of the American war. By Samuel Phillips Day, special correspondent of the Morning herald. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1862. 2v. NjP

- 143:2 Dicey, Edward.
Six months in the federal states. London and Cambridge, Macmillan, 1853. 2v. MiU
- 143:3 Duvergier de Hauranne, Ernest.
Huit mois en Amérique, lettres et notes de voyage, 1864-1865, par Ernest Duvergier de Hauranne. Paris, Lacroix, Verboeckhoven, 1866. 2v. MiU
- 143:4 Estvan, Bela.
War pictures from the South. New York, Appleton, 1863. 366p. MiU
- 143:5 Fisch, Georges.
Nine months in the United States during the crisis. With an introduction by the Hon. Arthur Kinnaird, M.P., and a preface by the Rev. W. Arthur. London, J. Nisbet, 1863. 180p. DLC
- 143:6 Flack, Capt.
A hunter's experience in the Southern States of America being an account of the natural history of the various quadrupeds and birds which are the objects of chase in those countries. London, Longmans, Green, 1866. 359p. MiU
- 143:7 Fremantle, Arthur James Lyon.
Three months in the southern states: April-June, 1863. New York, J. Bradburn, 1864. 308p. (Some stained print; some pages marked.) LSnC

Reel 144

- 144:1 Hopley, Catherine Cooper.
Life in the South: from the commencement of the war. By a blockaded British subject. Being a social history of those who took part in the battles, from a personal acquaintance with them in their own homes. From the spring of 1860 to August 1862. London, Chapman and hall, 1863. 2v. (Author's name does not appear on title page. Page 193 misnumbered.) DLC
- 144:2 Kemble, Frances Anne.
Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-1839. New York, Harper, 1863. 352p. MiU

- 144:3 Kennaway, John Henry.
On Sherman's track; or, The South after the war. London, Seeley, Jackson, and Halliday, 1867. 336p. DLC
- 144:4 Kohl, Johann Georg.
Travels in Canada, and through the states of New York and Pennsylvania. Tr. by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. Rev. by the author. London, G. Manwaring, 1861. 2v. MiU
- 144:5 Laboulaye, Édouard René Lefebvre de.
Paris in America. Translated by Mary L. Booth. New York. Scribner, 1863. 384p. MiU
- 144:6 Latham, Henry.
Black and white. A journal of a three months' tour in the United States. London, Macmillan and co., 1867. 316p. MiU
- 144:7 Laugel, Auguste.
The United States during the war. London, H. Baillière; New York, Baillière [etc.] 1866. 335p. DLC
- 144:8 Massie, James William.
America: the origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and her claim for anti-slavery sympathy; illustrated by incidents of travel during a tour in the summer of 1863, throughout the United States, from Maine to the Mississippi. London, J. Snow, 1864. 516p. MiU
- 144:9 Mitchell, David W.
Ten years in the United States; being an Englishman's view of men and things in the North and South. London, Smith, Elder, 1862. 366p. MiU
- 145:3 Ozanne, T. D.
The South as it is, or Twenty-one years' experience in the southern states of America. London, Saunders, Otley, 1863. 320p. NcD
- 145:4 Ross, Fitzgerald.
A visit to the cities and camps of the Confederate states. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood, 1865. 316p. NjP
- 145:5 Russell, William Howard.
My diary North and South. London, Bradbury and Evans, 1863. 2v. NjP
- 145:6 Russell, William Howard.
Pictures of southern life, social, political, and military. Written for the London times. New York, J. G. Gregory, 1861. 143p. MiU
- 145:7 Sala, George Augustus Henry.
My diary in America in the midst of war. 2d ed. London, Tinsley Brothers, 1865. 2v. MiU
- 145:8 Somers, Robert.
The southern states since the war. 1870-1. London & New York, Macmillan, 1871. 298p. MiU
- 145:9 Tallack, William.
Friendly sketches in America. London, A. W. Bennett, 1861. 287p. MiU

Reel 146

- 146:1 Thornbury, George Walter.
Criss-cross journeys. By Walter Thornbury. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1873. 2v.
(Vol. 1: pages 181-82 stained; Vol. 2: pages 163-64 stained.) DLC
- 146:2 Zincke, Foster Barham.
Last winter in the United States; being table talk collected during a tour through the late southern confederation, the far West, the Rocky mountains, &c. London, J. Murray, 1868. 336p. ViU

Reel 145

- 145:1 Murray, Henry Anthony.
Lands of the slave and the free: or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada. London, J. W. Parker, 1855. 2v. MiU
- 145:2 Newman, Francis William.
Character of the southern states of America. Letter to a friend who had joined the Southern independence association. Manchester [Eng.] Union and emancipation society's depot, 1863. 15p. DLC

C. The Military

- 146:3 Adams, Francis Colburn.
The story of a trooper. With much of interest concerning the campaign on the Peninsula, not before written.

- New York, Dick & Fitzgerald, 1865. 618p.
(Pages 179-80 creased.) NcD
- 146:4 Anderson, Ephraim McD.
Memoirs: historical and personal; including the campaigns of the First Missouri Confederate brigade. Saint Louis, Times Printing Co., 1868. 454p. DLC
- 146:5 Andrews, Christopher Columbus.
History of the campaign of Mobile; including the cooperative operations of Gen. Wilson's cavalry in Alabama. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1867. 310p.
(Page 166 has faded print; page 87 stained. Page 150-75 from NcD spliced in place.) NjP
- 146:6 Badeau, Adam.
Military history of Ulysses S. Grant, from April, 1861, to April, 1865. New York, Appleton, 1885. 3v. MiU
- the great rebellion. Including adventures of spies and scouts, thrilling incidents, daring exploits, heroic deeds, wonderful escapes, sanitary and hospital scenes, prison scenes, Philadelphia, Chicago, National Pub. Co., [c1866] 586p. MiU
- 147:6 Cadwell, Charles K.
The old Sixth regiment, its war record, 1861-5, New Haven, Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, printers, 1875. 228p.
(Pages 45-46 stained.) MiD
- 147:7 Caldwell, James Fitz James.
The history of a brigade of South Carolinians, known first as "Gregg's" and subsequently as "McGowan's brigade" Philadelphia, King & Baird, Printers, 1866. 248p. OU
- 147:8 Conyngham, David Power.
Sherman's march through the South. With sketches and incidents of the campaign. New York, Sheldon, 1865. 431p. DLC
- 147:9 Cook, Joel.
The siege of Richmond: a narrative of the military operations of Major-General George B. McClellan during May and June, 1862. Philadelphia, G. W. Childs, 1862. 358p. MiU

Reel 147

- 147:1 [Bartlett, Napier]
A soldier's story of the war; including the marches and battles of the Washington artillery, and of other Louisiana troops . . . New Orleans, Clark & Hofeline, 1874. 313p.
(Some pages stained; some print faded.) MH
- 147:2 Blake, Henry Nichols.
Three years in the Army of the Potomac. By Henry N. Blake, late captain in the Eleventh regiment Massachusetts volunteers. Boston, Lee and Shepard, 1865. 324p.
(Pages 309-10 stained.) NcD
- 147:3 Boynton, Charles Brandon.
The history of the navy during the rebellion. New York, Appleton, 1867-68. 2v. MiU
- 147:4 Bradley, George S.
The star corps; or, Notes of an army chaplain, during Sherman's famous "march to the sea." Milwaukee, Jermain & Brightman, Printers, 1865. 304p. NjP
- 147:5 Brockett, Linus Pierpont.
The camp, the battle field, and the hospital; or, Lights and shadows of

Reel 148

- 148:1 Davis, William Watts Hart.
History of the 104th Pennsylvania regiment, from August 22nd, 1861, to September 30th, 1864. Philadelphia, J. B. Rogers, Printer, 1866. 364p.
(Some stained pages.) NjP
- 148:2 [De Fontaine, Felix Gregory]
Marginalia; or, Gleanings from an army note-book, by "Personne," army correspondent of the Charleston courier. Columbia, S.C., Steam power-press of F. G. DeFontaine, 1864. 256p.
(Beginning-page 45 from DLC spliced in place. Pages 89-96 bound out of order.) NcD
- 148:3 Duke, Basil Wilson.
History of Morgan's Cavalry. Cincinnati, Miami Print. and Pub. Co., 1867. 582p.
(Some faded print. Pages 97-98, 362, and 518 stained.) MiU

- 148:4 Eddy, Richard.
History of the Sixtieth regiment New York state volunteers, from the commencement of its organization in July, 1861, to its public reception at Ogdensburg as a veteran command, January 7th, 1864. Philadelphia, Pub. by the author, 1864. 372p.
(Some pages stained.) NhD
- 148:5 Edge, Frederick Milnes.
An Englishman's view of the battle between the Alabama and the Kearsarge. An account of the naval engagement in the British channel, on Sunday June 19th, 1864. New York, A. D. F. Randolph, 1864. 48p. NjP
- 148:6 Ellis, Thomas T.
Leaves from the diary of an army surgeon; or, Incidents of field, camp, and hospital life. New York, J. Bradburn, 1863. 312p. MiU
- 148:7 Fleharty, Stephen F.
Our regiment. A history of the 102d Illinois infantry volunteers, with sketches of the Atlanta campaign, the Georgie raid, and the campaign of the Carolinas. Chicago, Brewster & Hanscom, printers, 1865. 222p. MiU
- 148:8 Ford, Sallie Rochester.
Raids and romance of Morgan and his men. 2d ed. Mobile, S. H. Goetzel, 1864. 336p. MiU-C
- 148:9 Gage, Moses D.
From Vicksburg to Raleigh; or, A complete history of the Twelfth regiment Indiana volunteer infantry, and the campaigns of Grant and Sherman, with an outline of the great rebellion, Chicago, Clarke, 1865. 356p.
(Title page lacking. Best copy available for photographing.) CSmH
- 148:10 Gilmore, James Roberts.
Down in Tennessee, and back by way of Richmond. By Edmund Kirke [pseud] New York, Carleton, 1864. 282p. MiU
- 148:11 Glazier, Willard.
Three years in the federal cavalry. New York, R. H. Ferguson, 1874. 352p. MiU
- 148:12 Goldsborough, William Worthington.
The Maryland line in the Confederate States army. Baltimore, Kelly, Piet, 1869. 382p. MiU

- 148:13 Gould, Benjamin Apthorp.
Investigations in the military and anthropological statistics of American soldiers. By Benjamin Apthorp Gould; actuary to the U.S. sanitary commission. New York, Pub. for U.S. sanitary commission, by Hurd and Houghton, 1869. 675p. NhD

Reel 149

- 149:1 Hanaford, Phebe Ann Coffin.
Field, gunboat, hospital, and prison; or, Thrilling records of the heroism, endurance, and patriotism displayed in the Union army and navy during the great rebellion. . . . Boston, C.M. Dinsmoor and Company, 1866. 388p. DLC
- 149:2 Haynes, Edwin Mortimer.
A history of the Tenth regiment, Vermont volunteers, with biographical sketches of the officers who fell in battle. And a complete roster of all the officers and men connected with it—showing all changes by promotion, death or resignation, during the military existence of the regiment. [Lewiston, Me., printed] Pub. by the Tenth Vermont regimental association, 1870. 249p. NcD
- 149:3 Haynes, Martin A.
History of the Second regiment New Hampshire volunteers: its camps, marches and battles. Manchester, N.H., C. F. Livingston, printer, 1865. 224p.
(Some pages stained.) DLC
- 149:4 Headley, Joel Tyler.
Grant and Sherman; their campaigns and generals. Comprising an authentic account of battles and sieges, adventures and incidents, including biographies of the prominent generals who brought to a triumphant close the great rebellion of 1861-1865. New York, E. B. Treat; Chicago, C. W. Lilley, 1866. 656p. MiU
- 149:5 Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.
Army life in a black regiment; A new ed., with notes and a supplementary chapter. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1900, 426. MiU
- 149:6 Hosmer, James Kendall.
The color-guard; being a corporal's notes of military service in the

Nineteenth army corps. Boston, Walker, Wise, 1864. 254p. MiU

Reel 150

- 149:7 Hunt, Cornelius E.
The Shenandoah; or, The last Confederate cruiser. New York, G. W. Carleton, 1867. 275p.
(Book incomplete. Pages 248-276 from NjP spliced in place. Imprint includes London: S. Low, son and Company.) OU
- 149:8 Johnston, Joseph Eggleston.
Narrative of military operations, directed, during the late war between the states, by Joseph E. Johnston, general, C.S.A. . . . New York, D. Appleton, 1874. 619p.
(Pages 422-23 missing in numbering only.) MiU
- 149:9 Joinville, Francois Ferdinand Phillippe Louis Marie.
The Army of the Potomac: its organization, its commander, and its campaign. Tr. from the French, with notes, by William Henry Hurlbert. New York, A. D. F. Randolph, 1862. 132p. MiU
- 149:10 Letterman, Jonathan.
Medical recollections of the Army of the Potomac. By Jonathan Letterman, M.D., late surgeon United States army, and medical director of the Army of the Potomac. New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1866. 206p. MiU
- 149:11 Marks, James Junius.
The Peninsular campaign in Virginia, or Incidents and scenes on the battlefields and in Richmond. 5th ed. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1864. 469p. MiU
- 149:12 Mowris, James A.
A history of the One hundred and seventeenth regiment, N.Y. volunteers, (Fourth Oneida,) from the date of its organization, August, 1862, till that of its muster out, June, 1865. By J. A. Mowris, M.D., regimental surgeon. Hartford, Case, Lockwood, printers, 1866. 315p. NjP
- 149:13 Nichols, George Ward.
The story of the great march. From the diary of a staff officer. With a map and illustrations. New York, Harper, 1865. 402p. MiU
- 150:1 Palmer, Sarah A.
The story of Aunt Becky's army-life. New York, J. F. Trow, 1867. 251p. NjP
- 150:2 Patterson, Robert.
A narrative of the campaign in the valley of the Shenandoah, in 1861. 4th thousand. Philadelphia, J. Campbell, 1865. 130p. MiU
- 150:3 Preble, George Henry.
The chase of the Rebel steamer of war Oreto, Commander J. N. Maffitt, C. S. N., into the bay of Mobile, by the United States steam sloop Oneida, Commander Geo. Henry Preble, U.S.N., September 4, 1862. Cambridge, 1862. 62p. MiU
- 150:4 Reed, William Howell.
Hospital life in the Army of the Potomac. Boston, W. V. Spencer, 1866. 202p. NhD
- 150:5 Scott, John.
Partisan life with Col. John S. Mosby. . . . With portraits and engravings on wood. New York, Harper & brothers, 1867. 498p. MiU
- 150:6 Semmes, Raphael.
The cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. From the private journals and other papers of Commander R. Semmes, and other officers. New York, Carleton, 1864. 342p. MiU
- 150:7 Semmes, Raphael.
Memoirs of service afloat, during the war between the states. Baltimore, Kelly, Piet [c1868] 850p.
(Pages vii-x appear missing in number only. Page 270 marked.) OOxM
- 150:8 Simmons, Louis A.
The history of the 84th reg't Ill. vols. Macomb, Ill., Hampton brothers, 1866. 347p.
(Many pages stained; faded print throughout; pages 105-106 torn. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC
- 150:9 [Simms, William Gilmore]
Sack and destruction of the city of Columbia, S.C. To which is added a list of the property destroyed. Columbia, S.C., Power Press of Daily Phonix, 1865. 78p.
(Author's name does not appear on title page. Print show-through. Page 25, and 27 marked.) NcD

- 150:10 Spencer, Cornelia Phillips.
The last ninety days of the war in North Carolina. 2d thousand. New York, Watchman, 1866. 298p. MiU
- 150:11 Stedman, Edmund Clarence.
The battle of Bull Run. New York, Rudd & Carleton, 1861. 43p.
(Text begins with page 3.) DLC
- 150:12 Stevens, George Thomas.
Three years in the Sixth corps. A concise narrative of events in the Army of the Potomac, from 1861 to the close of the rebellion, April 1865. Albany, S. R. Gray, 1866. 492p. MiU
- 150:13 Stewart, Alexander Morrison.
Camp, march and battle-field; or, Three years and a half with the Army of the Potomac. Philadelphia, J. B. Rodgers, 1865. 423p. DLC

Reel 151

- 151:1 Surby, Richard W.
Grierson raids, and Hatch's sixty-four days march, with biographical sketches, also the life and adventures of Chickasaw, the scout. Chicago, Rounds and James, printers, 1865. 414p. NjP
- 151:2 Swinton, William.
Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac; a critical history of operations in Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, from the commencement to the close of the war. 1861-5. New York, C. B. Richardson, 1866. 689p. MiU
- 151:3 Swinton, William.
The twelve decisive battles of the war; a history of the eastern and western campaigns, in relation to the actions that decided their issue. New York, Dick & Fitzgerald, 1867. 561p. MiU
- 151:4 Tenney, William Jewett.
The military and naval history of the rebellion in the United States. With biographical sketches of deceased officers . . . New York, D. Appleton, 1866. 895p. MiU
- 151:5 Trumbull, Henry Clay.
The knightly soldier: a biography of Major Henry Ward Camp, Tenth Conn. vols. Boston, Nichols and

Noyes; New York, O. S. Felt, 1865. 339p.
(At head of title: A record of college, field and prison. Imprint includes: N.Y.: Oliver & Felt.) DLC

D. Biography

- 151:6 Boyd, Belle.
Belle Boyd, in camp and prison. Written by herself. With an introduction by George Augusta Sala. New York, Blelock, 1865. 464p. NhD
- 151:7 Byers, Samuel Hawkins Marshall.
What I saw in Dixie; or, Sixteen months in Rebel prisons. Dansville, N.Y., Robbins & Poore, printers, 1868. 142p.
(Some pages stained.) OU
- 151:8 Carpenter, Francis Bicknell.
Six months at the White House with Abraham Lincoln. The story of a picture. New York, Hurd and Houghton, 1866. 359p. DLC

Reel 152

- 152:1 Cleaveland, Henry.
Alexander H. Stephens in public and private. With letters and speeches before, during, and since the war. Philadelphia, Chicago, Ill., National Pub. Co. [c1866] 853p. MiU
- 152:2 Cook, Thomas M., & Knox, Thomas W., comps. & eds.
Public record . . . of Horatio Seymour. . . . N.Y.: I. W. England, 1868. 425p.
(Page 106 stained. Best copy available for photographing.) DLC
- 152:3 Craven, John J.
Prison life of Jefferson Davis. Embracing details and incidents in his captivity, particulars concerning his health and habits, together with many conversations on topics of great public interest. New York, Carleton; [etc. etc.] 1866. 380p. MiU
- 152:4 Davidson, Henry M.
Fourteen months in southern prisons; being a narrative of the treatment of federal prisoners of war in

- the rebel military prisons of Richmond, Danville, Andersonville, Savannah and Millen. Milwaukee, Daily Wisconsin Printing House, 1865. 393p.
(Pages 109-13 stained.) OU
- 152:5 Dowling, Morgan E.
Southern prisons; or, Josie the heroine of Florence. Four years of battle and imprisonment. Richmond, Atlanta, Belle Isle, Andersonville, and Florence, a complete history of all southern prisons. Detroit, W. Graham, 1870. 540p. DLC
- 152:6 Duganne, Augustine Joseph Hickey.
Camps and prisons. Twenty months in the department of the Gulf. 2d ed. New York, J. P. Robens, 1865. 441p. MiU
- 152:7 Dunkle, John J.
Prison life during the rebellion. Being a brief narrative of the miseries and sufferings of six hundred Confederate prisoners sent from Fort Delaware to Morris' Island to be punished. Written by Fritz Fuzzlebug [pseud.] one of their number. Pub. by the author. Singer's Glen, Va., J. Funk's Sons, 1869. 58p. MiU
- 152:8 Edmonds, S. Emma E.
Nurse and spy in the Union army: comprising the adventures and experiences of a woman in hospitals, camps, and battlefields. Hartford, W. S. Williams; Philadelphia, Jones Bros., 1865. 384p. MiU
- 152:9 Eggleston, George Cary.
A Rebel's recollections, by George Cary Eggleston. New York, Hurd and Houghton; Cambridge, Riverside Press, 1875. 268p.
(Pages 103-105, 163 and 217-225 stained.) NhD
- 152:10 Ely, Alfred.
Journal of Alfred Ely, a prisoner of war in Richmond. Edited by Charles Lanman. New York, Appleton, 1862. 362p. MiU
- 153:2 Glazier, Willard.
The capture, the prison pen, and the escape, giving a complete history of prison life in the South. Hartford, Conn., H. E. Goodwin, 1867. 400p. MiU
- 153:3 Goss, Warren Lee.
The soldier's story of his captivity at Andersonville, Belle Isle, and other Rebel prisons. . . . Illustrated by Thomas Nast. Boston, Lee and Shepard, c1866. 404p. MiU
- 153:4 Greenhow, Rose O'Neal.
My imprisonment and the first year of abolition rule at Washington. London, R. Bentley, 1863. 370p. MiU
- 153:5 Halpine, Charles Graham.
The life and adventures, songs, services, and speeches of Private Miles O'Reilly pseud. (47th regiment, New York, volunteers). With comic illustrations by Mullen. From the authentic records of the New York herald. New York, Carleton, 1864. 237p. MiU
- 153:6 [Hobart-Hampden, Augustus Charles, Hon.]
Never caught. Personal adventures connected with twelve successful trips in blockade-running during the American civil war, 1863-4. By Captain Roberts [pseud.] London, J. C. Hotten, 1867. 128p. NcD
- 153:7 Ingraham, Joseph Holt.
The sunny South; or, The southerner at home, embracing five years' experience of a northern governess in the land of the sugar and the cotton. Ed. by Professor J. H. Ingraham. Philadelphia, G. G. Evans, 1860. 544p.
(Pages 388-92 and 450-51 stained.) DLC
- 153:8 Jones, John Beauchamp.
A Rebel war clerk's diary at the Confederate State capital. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1866. 2v. MiU
- 153:9 Kellogg, Robert H.
Life and death in rebel prisons: giving a complete history of the inhuman and barbarous treatment of our brave soldiers by rebel authorities, inflicting terrible suffering and frightful mortality, principally at Andersonville, Ga., and Florence, S.C., describing plans of escape, arrival of prisoners, with numerous and varied incidents and anecdotes of prison life. Prepared from his daily

Reel 153

- 153:1 Gilmor, Harry,
Four years in the saddle. New York, Harper, 1866. 300p. MiU

- journal. To which is added as full sketches of other prisons as can be given without repetition of the above, by parties who have been confined therein . . . Hartford, Conn., L. Stebbins, 1865. 400p. MiU-C
- 153:10 Knox, Thomas Wallace.
Camp-fire and cotton-field; Southern adventure in time of war, life with the Union armies and residence on a Louisiana plantation. New York, Blelock, 1865. 524p. MiU
- ### Reel 154
- 154:1 Loughborough, Mary Ann Webster.
My cave life in Vicksburg. With letters of trial and travel. By a lady. New York [etc.] D. Appleton, 1864. 212p. MiU
- 154:2 McGuire, Judith White Brockenbrough.
Diary of a southern refugee, during the war. By a lady of Virginia, (Mrs. Judith W. McGuire) 3d ed., with corrections and additions. Richmond, Va., J. W. Randolph & English, 1889, 378p. MiU
- 154:3 Malet, William Wyndham.
An errand to the South in the summer of 1862. London, R. Bentley, 1863. 314p. DLC
- 154:4 Merrell, William Howard.
Five months in rebelldom; or, Notes from the diary of a Bull Run prisoner, at Richmond. Rochester, N.Y., Adams and Dabney, 1862. 80p. NcD
- 154:5 Pollard, Edward Albert.
Life of Jefferson Davis, with a secret history of the southern confederacy, gathered "behind the scenes in Richmond." Containing curious and extraordinary information of the principal southern characters in the late war, in connection with President Davis, and in relation to the various intrigues of his administration. Philadelphia, Chicago, National Pub. Co. [1869] 550p. MiU
- 154:6 Pollard, Edward Albert.
Observations in the North: eight months in prison and parole. Richmond, E. W. Ayre, 1865. 144p. MiU
- 154:7 Putnam, Sallie A. Brock.
Richmond during the war; four years of personal observation. By a Richmond lady. New York, G. W. Carleton, 1867. 392p.
(Imprint includes London: S. Low, son and Company. Pages 241-42 and 251-54 missing. Pages 230-65 from MnU spliced in place.) DLC
- 154:8 Reid, Whitelaw.
After the war: a southern tour. May 1, 1865, to May 1866, London, S. Low, Son, & Marston, 1866. 589p. MiU
- 154:9 Sarmiento, Ferdinand L.
Life of Pauline Cushman. The celebrated Union spy and scout. Comprising her early history; her entry into the secret service of the Army of the Cumberland, and exciting adventures with the rebel chieftains and others while within the enemy's lines: together with her capture and sentence to death by General Bragg and final rescue by the Union army under General Rosecrans. The whole carefully prepared from her notes and memoranda. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter, 1865. 384p. MiU
- ### Reel 155
- 155:1 Schuckers, Jacob W.
The life and public services of Salmon Portland Chase, United States senator and governor of Ohio; secretary of the Treasury, and chief-justice of the United States. To which is added, the eulogy on Mr. Chase, delivered by William M. Evarts, before the alumni of Dartmouth college, June 24, 1874. New York, D. Appleton, 1874. 701p. MiU
- 155:2 Sherman, William Tecumseh.
Memoirs of General William T. Sherman, by himself. New York, Appleton, 1875. 2v. MiU
- 155:3 Tharin, Robert Seymour Symmes.
Arbitrary arrests in the South; or, Scenes from the experience of an Alabama Unionist. New York, J. Bradburn, 1863. 252p. MiU
- 155:4 Vallandigham, James Laird.
A life of Clement L. Vallandigham. Baltimore, Turnbull Bros., 1872. 588p. MiU

- 155:5 Walker, Jeanie Mort.
Life of Capt. Joseph Fry, the Cuban martyr. Being a faithful record of his remarkable career from childhood to the time of his heroic death at the hands of Spanish executioners; recounting his experience as an officer in the U.S. and Confederate navies, and revealing much of the inner history and secret marine service of the late civil war in America. Hartford, J. B. Burr Pub. Co., 1875. 589p. MiU
- 156:5 Carey, Henry Charles.
The North and the South. Reprinted from the New York Tribune. New York, Office of the Tribune, 1854. 40p.
(Author's name does not appear on title page; some pages stained.) NhD
- 156:6 Chittenden, Lucius Eugene.
A report of the debates and proceedings in the secret sessions of the conference convention, for proposing amendments to the Constitution of the United States, held at Washington, D.C., in February, A.D. 1861. New York, Appleton, 1864. 626p. MiU

E. Special Aspects

- 155:6 Beaman, Charles Cotesworth.
The national and private "Alabama claims" and their "final and amicable settlement". Washington City, D.C., W. H. Moore [1871] 374p. MiU
- 155:7 Bemis, George.
Precedents of American neutrality, in reply to the speech of Sir Roundell Palmer, attorney-general of England, in the British House of commons, May 13, 1864. Boston, Little, Brown, 1864. 91p. MiU
- 156:7 Cooke, John Esten.
Wearing of the gray; being personal portraits, scenes and adventures of the war. New York, E. B. Treat; Baltimore, J. S. Morrow, 1867. 622p.
(Pages stained; pages 565-584 missing in number only.) OU
- 156:8 Davidson, James Wood.
The living writers of the South. New York, Carleton; [etc., etc.] 1869. 646p. MiU
- 156:9 Forman, Jacob Gilbert.
The Western sanitary commission; a sketch of its origin, history, labors for the sick and wounded of the western armies, and aid given to freedmen and Union refugees, with incidents of hospital life. St. Louis, Pub. for the Mississippi Valley sanitary fair, R. P. Studley, 1864. 156p. MiU

Reel 156

- 156:1 Bernard, Mountague.
A historical account of the neutrality of Great Britain during the American civil war. London, Longmans, Green, Reader, and Dyer, 1870. 526p. MiU
- 156:2 Bishop, Albert Webb.
Loyalty on the frontier, or Sketches of Union men of the South-west; with incidents and adventures in rebellion on the border. St. Louis, R. P. Studley, Printers, 1863. 228p.
(Some print show-through; page 86 misnumbered.) NhD
- 156:3 Boker, George Henry.
Poems of the war. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1864. 206p. MiU
- 156:4 Brownell, Henry Howard.
War-lyrics and other poems. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1866. 250p. MiU
- 156:10 [Freeman, Julia Deane, Mrs.]
Women of the South distinguished in literature . . . By Mary Forrest [pseud.]. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1861. 533p. NhD
- 156:11 [Fullam, George townley]
The cruise of the "Alabama," from her departure from Liverpool until her arrival at the cape of Good Hope. By an officer on board. Liverpool, Lee and Nightingale, W. H. Peat, 1863. 50p. MiD-E

Reel 157

- 157:1 Hunnicutt, James W.
The conspiracy unveiled. The South

- sacrificed; or, The horrors of secession. By Rev. James W. Hunnicutt, editor of the Fredericksburg (Va.) Christian banner. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1863. 466p. MiU
- 157:2 Jackson, Henry W. R.
The southern women of the second American revolution. Their trials, &c. Yankee barbarity illustrated. Our naval victories and exploits of Confederate war steamers. Capture of Yankee gunboats, &c. Atlanta, Ga., Intelligencer Steam-Power Press, 1863. 124p. MiU-C
- 157:3 Kennedy, John Pendleton.
The border states: their power and duty in the present disordered condition of the country. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1861. 48p. MiU
- 157:4 Kennedy, John Pendleton.
Mr. Ambrose's letters on the rebellion. New York, Hurd & Houghton; Baltimore, J. S. Waters, 1865. 260p. MiU
- 157:5 Kennedy, John Pendleton.
Occasional addresses; and the Letters of Mr. Ambrose on the rebellion. New York, Putnam, 1872. 480p. DLC
- 157:6 Kettell, Thomas Prentice.
Southern wealth and northern profits, as exhibited in statistical facts and official figures: showing the necessity of union to the future prosperity and welfare of the republic. New York, G. W. & J. A. Wood, 1860. 178p. MiU
- 157:7 Lawrence, George Alfred.
Border and bastille. By the author of "Guy Livingstone". 2d ed. rev. London, Tinsley Brothers, 1863. 296p. MiU
- 157:8 Marshall, John A.
American bastille. A history of the illegal arrests and imprisonment of American citizens during the late civil war . . . Philadelphia, T. W. Hartley, 1869. 728p. MiU
- 157:9 Moore, Frank.
Songs and ballads of the southern people, 1861-1865. New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1886. 324p. DLC
- 157:10 Moore, Frank.
Women of the war; their heroism and self-sacrifice. Hartford, Conn., S. S. Scranton; Chicago, R. C. Treat, 1866. 634p. MiU
- 157:11 Newberry, John Strong.
The U.S. Sanitary Commission in the valley of the Mississippi, during the war of the rebellion, 1861-1866. Final report of Dr. J. S. Newberry, Secretary Western dept. Cleveland, Fairlanes, Benedict, printers, 1871. 545p. NhD

Reel 158

- 158:1 Palmer, Benjamin Morgan.
Thanksgiving sermon, delivered at the First Presbyterian church, New Orleans, on Thursday, December 29, 1860. New York, G. F. Nesbitt, Printers, 1861. 24p.
(Cover page reads: Slavery A Divine Trust . . .)
- 158:2 Pike, James Shepherd.
The prostrate state: South Carolina under Negro government, New York, D. Appleton, 1874. 290p. ViU
- 158:3 Porcher, Francis Peyre.
Resources of the southern fields and forests, medical, economical, and agricultural; being also a medical botany of the southern states; with practical information on the useful properties of trees, plants and shrubs. New ed., rev. and largely augm. Charleston, Walker, Evans & Cogswell, 1869. 800p. MiU
- 158:4 Simms, William Gilmore.
War poetry of the South. New York, Richardson, 1867. 494p. MiU
- 158:5 Smith, William.
The Jeff Davis piracy cases. Full report of the trial of William Smith for piracy, as one of the crew of the Confederate privateer, the Jeff Davis. Before Judges Grier and Cadwalader, in the Circuit Court of the United States, for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, held at Philadelphia, in October, 1861. By D. F. Murphy. Philadelphia, King & Baird, 1861. 100p. MiU
- 158:6 Stiles, Joseph Clay.
National rectitude the only true basis of national prosperity, an appeal to the Confederate States. Petersburg, Evangelical Tract Society, 1863. 46p. MiU
- 158:7 Stillé, Charles Janeway.
History of the United States

sanitary commission, being the general report of its work during the war of the rebellion. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1866. 553p. MiU

- 158:8 Stillé, Charles Janeway.
Northern interests and Southern independence: a plea for united action. Philadelphia, W. S. & A. Martien, 1863. 50p. MiU

F. Overall Analyses and Accounts

- 158:9 Andrews, Sidney.
The South since the war, as shown by fourteen weeks of travel and observation in Georgia and the Carolinas. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1866. 408p. MiU
- 158:10 Botts, John Minor.
The great rebellion: its secret history, rise, progress, and disastrous failure. The political life of the author vindicated. New York, Harper, 1866. 414p. MiU
- 158:11 Brownlow, William Gannaway.
Sketches of the rise, progress, and decline of secession; with a narrative of personal adventures among the rebels. Philadelphia, G. W. Childs; Cincinnati, Applegate, 1862. 478p. MiU

Reel 159

- 159:1 Draper, John William.
History of the American Civil War. New York, Harper, 1867-70. 3v. MiU
- 159:2 Foote, Henry Stuart.
War of the rebellion; or, Scylla and Charybdis. Consisting of observations upon the causes, course, and consequences of the late civil war in the United States. . . . New York, Harper, 1866. 400p. MiU
- 159:3 Greeley, Horace.
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-'65: its causes, incidents, and results: intended to exhibit especially its moral and political phases, with the drift and progress of American opinion

respecting human slavery, from 1776 to the close of the war for the Union. . . . Hartford, O. D. Case & Company; Chicago, G. & C. W. Sherwood, 1866. 2v. MiU

Reel 160

- 160:1 Guernsey, Alfred Hudson.
Harper's pictorial history of the great rebellion. By Alfred H. Guernsey and Henry M. Alden. Chicago, Ill., McDonnell bros. [c1866-68] 2v. MiU
- 160:2 Headley, Joel Tyler.
The Great Rebellion; a history of the Civil War in the United States. . . . In two volumes. Hartford, Conn., Hurlbut, Williams [etc., etc.] 1863-66. 2v.
(V. 2: Rev. ed. Hartford: American Publ. Co. 1866.) MiU

Reel 161

- 161:1 Lossing, Benson John.
Pictorial history of the civil war in the United States of America. Illustrated by engravings on wood, by Lossing and Barritt, from sketches by the author and others. Philadelphia, G. W. Childs, 1866-68. 3v. MiU
- 161:2 McPherson, Edward.
The political history of the United States of America, during the great rebellion, including a classified summary of the legislation of the second session of the Thirty-sixth Congress, the three sessions of the Thirty-seventh Congress, the first session of the Thirty-eighth Congress, with the votes thereon, and the important executive, judicial, and politico-military facts of that eventful period; together with the organization, legislation, and general proceedings of the rebel administration; and an appendix containing the principal political facts of the campaign of 1864, a chapter on the church and the rebellion, and the proceedings of the second session of the Thirty-eighth Congress. 3d ed. Washington, Solomons & Chapman, 1876. 664p. (Pages 362 and 383, print faded.)

Page 335-392 from MdBE spliced
in place.) MiU

York, C. B. Richardson, 1865.
391p. MiU

- 161:3 McPherson, Edward.
A political manual for 1866 [to
1869] Washington, D.C., Philip &
Solomons, 1866-69. 4v. DLC

- 163:4 Pollard, Edward Albert.
The last year of the war. New York,
C. B. Richardson, 1866. 363p. MiU

- 163:5 The Rebellion record; a diary of
American events, with documents,
narratives, illustrative incidents,
poetry, etc. Ed. by Frank Moore.
With an introductory address on
the causes of the struggle, and the
great issues before the country, by
Edward Everett. New York, G. P.
Putnam, 1861-63 D. Van Nostrand,
1864-68. 11v.
(Volumes 1-2 only on this reel.
Continued on reel 164-165.)

Vol. 1-2. MiU
Sup. to Vol. 1 OU

Reel 162

- 162:1 McPherson, Edward.
The political history of the United
States of America during the period
of reconstruction, (from April 15,
1865, to July 15, 1870.) including a
classified summary of the legislation
of the Thirty-ninth, Fortieth, and
Forty-first congresses. With the votes
thereon; together with the action,
congressional and state, on the four-
teenth and fifteenth amendments to
the Constitution of the United
States, and the other important
executive, legislative, politico-
military, and judicial facts of that
period. 2d ed. Washington, Solo-
mons & Chapman, 1875. 664p. MiU

- 162:2 May, Samuel Joseph.
Some recollections of our anti-
slavery conflict. Boston, Fields, Os-
good, 1869. 416p. MiU

- 162:3 Paris, Louis Philippe Albert d'Orléans.
History of the civil war in America.
By the Comte de Paris. Philadelphia,
J. H. Coates, 1875-[88] 4v. MiU

Reel 164

- 164:1 The Rebellion record; a diary of
American events, with documents,
narratives, illustrative incidents,
poetry, etc. Ed. by Frank Moore.
With an introductory address on
the causes of the struggle, and the
great issues before the country,
by Edward Everett. New York,
G. P. Putnam, 1861-63 D. Van
Nostrand, 1864-68. 11v.
(Vol. 3, pages 39-40 creased; vol.
5, page 74 (part 2) stained. Some
faded print. Volumes 3-7 only on
this reel. Continued on reel 165.)
Vol. 3-7. MiU

Reel 163

- 163:1 Pollard, Edward Albert.
The first year of the war, by Ed-
ward A. Pollard . . . The second
northern from the second southern
edition, enlarged, with the addition
of portraits of Davis, Lee, Beauregard,
and Stonewall Jackson; and a map.
London, H. Stevens, 1863. 372p.
MiU

- 163:2 Pollard, Edward Albert.
The second year of the war. Rich-
mond, West & Johnston, 1863.
326p. MiU

- 163:3 Pollard, Edward Albert.
The third year of the war. New

Reel 165

- 165:1 The Rebellion record; a diary of
American events, with documents,
narratives, illustrative incidents,
poetry, etc. Ed. by Frank Moore.
With an introductory address on
the causes of the struggle, and the
great issues before the country, by
Edward Everett. New York, G. P.
Putnam, 1861-63 D. Van Nostrand,
1864-68. 11v.
(Vol. 9, page 245 stained. Some
faded print. Vol. 8-11 only on this
reel.) Vol. 8-11 MiU

Reel 166

- 166:1 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.
A constitutional view of the late war between the states; its causes, character, conduct and results. Presented in a series of colloquies at Liberty hall. Philadelphia, Pa. [etc.] National Pub. Co.; Chicago, Ill. Zeigler, McCurdy [c1868-70] 2v.MiU
- 166:2 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.
The reviewers reviewed; a supplement to the "War between the states," with an appendix in review of "Reconstruction," so called. New York, Appleton, 1872. 273p. MiU

- 166:3 Tansill, Robert.

A free and impartial exposition of the causes which led to the failure of the Confederate States to establish their independence. Washington, 1865. 24p. MiU

Reel 167

- 167:1 Wilson, Henry.
History of the rise and fall of the slave power in America. Boston, J. R. Osgood, 1875-77 3v. MiU

University
Microfilms
International

300 N. ZEEB ROAD, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
18 BEDFORD ROW, LONDON WC1R 4EJ, ENGLAND

SB-51109-RG

Printed

UMI
9